

PN. ABK-638 76009

The SADCC
Handbook of
Post Secondary
Training
Institutions
Volume I



Regional Training Council

P.H.A. 1991

**THE SADCC
HANDBOOK OF POST-SECONDARY
TRAINING INSTITUTIONS**

2nd Edition
MBABANE, SWAZILAND
JULY, 1991

VOLUME I

**LIST OF INSTITUTIONS
ARRANGED BY COUNTRY**

**DETAILED PARTICULARS FOR
EACH
SEPARATE INSTITUTION**

REGIONAL TRAINING COUNCIL

© SADCC REGIONAL TRAINING COUNCIL 1992

All rights reserved. No reproduction, copy or transmission of this publication may be made without written permission. No paragraph of this publication may be reproduced, copied or transmitted save with written permission or in accordance with the provisions of the Copyright Act 1956 (as amended). Any person who does any unauthorised act in relation to this publication may be liable to criminal prosecution and civil claims for damages

Produced and Published with the support of a grant from the
United States Agency for International Development

Layout by DesignCore, Mbabane
Printed by Webster Print, Mbabane, Kingdom of Swaziland

ISBN 0-7978-0389-0

**THE SADCC
HANDBOOK OF POST SECONDARY TRAINING INSTITUTIONS**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME I

	Page
1. Foreword	i
2. Acknowledgements	iii
3. Explanatory Notes and Introduction	iv
4. List of Acronyms and Abbreviations	ix
5. Part I : List of Institutions Arranged By Country	
Angola	1
Botswana	11
Lesotho	25
Malawi	40
Mozambique	67
Swaziland	81
Tanzania	92
Zambia	147
Zimbabwe	184

VOLUME II

6. Part II : List of Programmes Arranged by Major Field of Study	
01. Teacher Training and Education Science Programmes	
02. Fine Arts Programmes	
03. Humanities Programmes	
04. Religion and Theology Programmes	
05. Social and Behavioral Science Programmes	
06. Commercial and Business Administration Programmes	
07. Law and Jurisprudence Programmes	
08. Natural Science Programmes	
09. Mathematics and Computer Science Programmes	
10. Medical and Health Programmes	
11. Trade, Craft and Industrial Programmes	
12. Engineering Programmes	
13. Architectural and Town Planning Programmes	
14. Agricultural, Forestry and Fishery Programmes	
15. Home Economics (domestic science) Programmes	
16. Transport and Communications Programmes	
17. Service Trades Programmes	
18. Programmes in Mass Communication and Documentation	
19. Other Programmes	
7. Index	
8. Bibliography	

SADCC HANDBOOK OF POST - SECONDARY INSTITUTIONS

1. FOREWORD

Trained human resources is regarded to be a key factor in the development of most countries in the world. Every country therefore establishes training institutions in order to train its human capital so as to make it more productive. It is for this reason that the Regional Training Council (RTC) was formed in 1981 as a Manpower and Training Sector of the Southern Africa Development Coordinating Council (SADCC), and was charged with the responsibility of coordinating the activities of developing the Regions human resource capacities.

One of the RTC's priorities, when it was formed, was to have a comprehensive and updated information of all post-secondary training facilities in the SADCC member countries. With this information the RTC would make SADCC member countries aware of what training and educational facilities exist in each country and thereby enable them to make use of them to train their manpower. As such in 1986 the Social Science Research Unit of the University of Swaziland was commissioned by the Regional Training Council to carry out research and produce a Handbook of Inventory of Regional Training Facilities in the SADCC member countries. The Inventory Handbook was produced in 1987.

It is now about four years since the first Inventory Handbook was produced. Obviously some of the information in the Handbook has become outdated or has changed. Bearing this in mind, a Technical Committee of the RTC which met in Mbabane, Swaziland in 1989 to discuss the Handbook and the Report of the research study recommended, among other things, that the Handbook should be updated every three years.

In January, 1990 the Regional Training Council decided to carry out this recommendation by collecting new and the most current information on all the academic and educational post-Secondary training institutions, and more important, to include those institutions which were not included in the first Handbook. Mr Joseph A. Rugumyamheto was engaged as a project consultant and commissioned to update the Hand Book. He was assisted by Mr Christopher M. Nyirabu, as a Research Assistant. Both of these consultants have a wide and rich experience in the management of human resources. Both are Directors in the Civil Service Department, Presidents Office, in Tanzania. After ten months of intensive work we are pleased to present an updated and Second Edition Handbook of Post-Secondary Training Facilities in the SADCC region.

The Handbook provides a wider coverage of post-secondary training institutions and therefore a wider range of training facilities than that contained in the First Edition. It is our sincere hope that this information will be useful to SADCC member countries in general and to training institutions themselves, individual citizens in the SADCC Region as well as regional and international aid agencies.

We hope, too, that the Handbook will help to enhance the cooperation intended and spelled out in the Memorandum which established the Regional Training Council (RTC).

E. Bhembe

Regional Training Council Director

2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

It is appreciated that for a task of this magnitude to be accomplished successfully it requires close cooperation, committed assistance and significant support from several individuals and organisations. In this regard we would like to express our sincere gratitudes and appreciations to all individuals and institutions whose cooperation and assistance and whose support has enabled the accomplishment of producing a second edition of the SADCC Inventory of Post Secondary Training Institutions.

While it is difficult to thank individually everyone whose assistance has contributed to the success of this work, it is however necessary to single out individual persons and organisations whom without their support it would not have been possible to produce this Inventory.

In this regard we like to single out the RTC Director and his Secretariat for all the support they rendered to us during the whole period we were working on this assignment. Their timely support in terms of resource inputs and their constant advice enabled us to undertake the tasks involved without much of the expected pains.

We also would like to single out Dr. Guma of the Social Science Research Unit at University of Swaziland whose cooperation at all stages of executing this task contributed immensely to the smooth execution of this assignment.

The RTC Contact Points and their officials in all the nine SADCC countries which we visited were of great assistance and our job of administering the questionnaires would have lasted ages if it had not been for their committed support and their forbearing patience on our demands for their time and other inputs. Their support has resulted in this satisfactory response level of Institutions from each one of their countries.

It is also important to mention the Heads of different training Institutions and heads of different programmes who patiently accepted to provide information and data by filling the often tedious questionnaires. Without their full cooperation it would have not been possible to compile this Inventory. We are grateful to them all for their cooperation.

Lastly, our gr atitudes go to all those who spent sleepless nights at the International Computer Software (Pty) Limited, Mbabane, Swaziland, to get the data processed and analysed to enable this Inventory to be completed in the form that it is now. In a similar context our sincere gratitudes go to the ever hardworking Speedway Staff led by their industrious head, Mrs Thindwa, who provided day and night secretarial services to ensure that the drafts are ready in time for discussions and final submission.

All said however, we are still happy to bear any blame that may result from inadequacies or inaccuracies appearing in this Handbook.

J.A. Rugumyamheto, Project Coordinator

C. Nyirabu, Research Assistant

Mbabane, July 1991

3. INTRODUCTION AND EXPLANATORY NOTES

3.1 Introduction

This handbook is a result of efforts to update information and particulars of post-secondary Training Institutions and Programmes within the SADCC countries. The first handbook was published in 1987.

As an updating effort the handbook has managed to expand the number of institutions and programmes contained in the Inventory from those contained in the first edition. The total number of Institutions included in this Edition are 234 as against 147 Institutions included in the first edition while the number of programmes has been raised from 964 to 1320. In proportional terms the number of Institutions has increased by nearly 60 percent while that of Programmes has increased by 37% percent. It was also possible to improve on the quality of information that is provided for each Institution and for each Programme, mainly following the recommendations of the Technical Experts Meeting (TEM) which met in May 1989 to discuss the first edition of the Inventory. The present edition has also attempted to improve on the format of presentation so that it provides a more practical way of searching information about an Institution or about a Programme.

The format presentation in this edition provides for two major parts of the main report. The first part provides the particulars of each separate Institution for each country. A list of Programmes offered in each Institution is given at the end. Countries are arranged in alphabetical order so that it becomes convenient for users to search through for information.

The second part presents detailed particulars of all the programmes by major field of study as identified among nineteen major fields of study. The programmes are also arranged for each separate country in alphabetical order such that if one wants to look for Health programmes for example he would first meet those from Botswana before those from Mozambique. In addition, all similar programmes under one Institution in the same field are completed before those of another Institution in a similar country.

This presentation allows a comparison to be made more conveniently between programmes offered in one country against those offered in another country or those offered in one Institution against those offered in another. Secondly, the format separates institutional particulars from programme particulars so that users can compare the two variables separately without much inconvenience. Further, the format has created more room to present a larger amount of information which was gathered this time, compared to the first effort, without creating too voluminous an Inventory. This was managed by conserving space otherwise taken by the number of indexes required in the book because the format allows one to use the table of contents to search for most of the information in the Inventory.

For this reason it was decided after long deliberations to create only one index for the Handbook in place of the five created in the first edition. Given the format of this edition it was found that to include Index No. I was to repeat what is in part one of the report without adding more insight information. Index No. II is also included in part one of the main report. Index No. III was considered to be necessary. This was modified to include the country where each programme appear and therefore to satisfy all the needs of guidance into the main report. Index IV is mainly represented by the Second part of the main report without missing any information while index V really represents the awards given after successful completion of each programme. This information is contained in the programme particulars and due to the variations used in each country for awards given we found it quite presumptuous to try and

make a standardisation of that nature which it would have amounted to.

A major improvement associated with this edition too is the inclusion of the system programme which will enable the updating of this Inventory from time to time without a need to carry out an extensive exercise for data and information collection in all the SADCC countries as it was this time.

Like in all other studies there are a number of things which did not go according to plan. One thing which surfaces immediately in a study like this is the level of response in comparison to the intended coverage. While it is the intention of the Inventory to cover all Post-Secondary Institutions as well as Programmes within the SADCC Region, this can only happen if all of them respond to the questionnaires which are administered for this purpose. For one reason or another some Institutions known to be undertaking post secondary programmes did not respond to the study. Unfortunately these include important Institutions like the Universities. Some others responded only partially, filling in questionnaires for some of their programmes and leaving out others. In other cases Institutions did not fill the questionnaire for institutional particulars. In cases like those it can only be said that the information they did not provide has disappointingly been omitted from this edition. An exception has been made for those Institutions which had appeared in the first edition. In cases like these liberty has been taken to include that information available from the first edition while indicating so under each Institution. However, because the instrument for collecting this information (the questionnaire) had undergone significant improvements the information recorded from the first edition does not exactly match that which has been submitted by other Institutions. It is felt that this will act as an impetus for those Institutions to respond to a next similar exercise in order to update their Institutions' information and make it available to other users as well as to enable their Institutions' information to be presented in the same format as the other Institutions in the handbook.

Unfortunately, a similar thing could not be done for the programmes because it is considered that the 5 year period since the last information was gathered is too long and that while Institutional particulars may not have changed significantly those of programmes may have done so, particularly since this time the format for collecting and presenting this information has undergone significant modifications. Again this should be another good reason to get the non responding Institutions to submit updated particulars of their programmes in the next exercise.

Another shortcoming to be noted is that some of the responses were not clearly stated in the questionnaires. In many cases it was possible to formulate the response and present it in the format given in the Handbook. In few cases where this was not possible information which was very unclear was left out as "non clearly stated" information but was categorised as "non stated" information. Such cases were however, very few in comparison to the large amount of information which was sought from each Institution and from each programme.

Yet another point to note is that while effort has been made to present the information and data as expressed in the questionnaires it has been necessary to abbreviate some of the expressions where this was found to be practical. These are shown in the section listing down abbreviations and acronyms used in the Handbook. However, some institutions and Programmes used abbreviations which are not explained. We have left those as they are in the main report without trying to guess what they stand for. Those users who need to find out what these abbreviations stand for are requested to make direct inquiries from the respective Institutions. On the other hand those Institutions who find they made abbreviations which are

not explained may wish to communicate with the RTC to explain what they stand for so that they can be explained in the next edition of the Inventory.

In connection with the above point and also in concluding this introduction it is strongly believed that an Inventory provides a guide to the most basic information and in as detailed manner as can practically be possible to allow the user to form initial impressions or opinion and to take initial decisions. It is considered that not every bit of information regarding an Institution or a programme can be provided by an Inventory to suit peculiar needs of each institution, organisation or even an individual. In view of the above it is regarded that the information contained in this Handbook will provide the necessary basic information for users of various needs and they are encouraged follow up with direct contacts or inquiry to each Institution for their own peculiar needs or circumstances if it becomes necessary.

Lastly, in this dynamic Region where changes of development take place on a daily basis it is believed that there must be room for incorporating these changes on a constant basis, and in so doing expanding and improving the information which is provided by a Handbook like this. It is hoped that such need to expand the information from newly established Institutions will continue to go hand in hand with improving the quality of information as well as its format of presentation so that in the long run we have a very practical and very usable Inventory of Training programmes for the SADCC Countries. In the following Section below a brief explanation is made for each part of the information presented in the Handbook.

3.2 Brief Explanatory Notes:

The information presented in this Handbook was largely collected by using a set of questionnaires, one for Institution particulars and the other one for Programme particulars. The formulation of questions for each of the two took consideration that they should provide an allowance for cross checking and cross referencing as recommended by the TEM Report. There were extensive discussions with the eventual data processing team at the SSRU, as these questionnaires were being developed.

The first set of questionnaires were pretested in 7 Institutions in Swaziland and 4 in Mozambique. The intended pretesting in a third country could not take place because of pressure on time. On the basis of the experiences during the pretesting stage it was possible to refine the questionnaires further and after another round of discussions with the data processing team the final version of the questionnaires was agreed upon and accepted.

I. Institution Particulars

These were obtained through questionnaire number one which was divided in five parts as follows:-

- Part A : General Information
- Part B : Admission and Enrolment
- Part C : Staffing
- Part D : Finances
- Part E : Facilities

This arrangement provides the kind of delineation of the sought particulars and the logical sequence as proposed by the TEM recommendations. It also ensures that the information provided is as precise and as correct as can possibly be. Here below each part of the questionnaire is explained:

Part A: General Information

This information sought and obtained general information regarding the contact addresses of

Institutions as well as providing the basic information which allows their placement or categorisation into major disciplines, type and their management.

Part B: Admission and Enrolment Information

This information was sought to provide the necessary information regarding dates of processing applications for admission into Institutions, the academic year dates as well as providing a clue as to the size of Institutions in terms of student enrolment numbers, their origin as well as the availability of student accommodation within or outside the premises or facilities of respective Institutions.

Part C: Staffing Information

This information provides a clue as to the adequacy of different types of staffing in an Institution as well as providing the ratios between academic staff, maintenance staff and administrative staff. It is considered that this kind of breakdown provides a better guide as to the structure of the Institution and also a clue as to the capability of an institution to run or manage the intended courses.

Part D: Financing Information

This information provides guidance as to the financial structure of an Institution and provides a possibility to assess the self reliant nature of an Institution or its reliance on government or any other financing agent like external donors. It also provides information on the institutions capability to meet their commitments in a rather general manner.

Part E: Facilities

This information completes the picture of an Institution's capacity to manage and run its business in rather general terms too in accordance to the objectives of the Institution. From this information the users can assess on their own whether the kind of facilities as indicated in the Inventory i.e. teaching facilities, library and research facilities do satisfy their initial inquiries about institutions which they are interested in. Furthermore, the information provides a criteria for making comparisons between different Institutions in terms of available facilities for those Institutions with similar fields of study and with closely related training objectives.

II. Programmes' Particulars

As earlier stated this part provides information about programmes offered in an Institution in a detailed manner. Likewise, following the recommendations of the TEM the questionnaire which was used to gather this information was divided into five parts so as to provide precise and correct information about the programmes as was possible. The different parts of this questionnaire are as shown below:

Part A: General Information

Part B: Student Admission Requirements

Part C: Academic Information

Part D: Teaching Facilities and Equipment

Part E: Tuition Fees

Part A:

The general information enables one to identify a particular programme and to classify or categorise it one of the major fields of study as identified in the first edition and also used for this edition. A list of the 19 fields which were used is indicated at the end of this section. The information also provides one with the duration of that particular programme.

Part B:

This part is quite crucial to users of this Inventory as it provides the different admission qualifications or requirements to a programme. One can use the number of years of basic schooling to determine entry requirements into a programme. It is also possible to use examination results or qualifications of either National Examinations or their equivalencies; it is also possible to use other type of qualifications like years of work experience, courses earlier attended and the similar. However, it may still be necessary to make direct enquiries to Institutions concerned to obtain further guidance on this.

Part C:

This part provides information which enables the user to know or form an opinion on the academic structure of a programme in terms of its student enrolment, their origin and the subjects taught in a programme as well as the system of assessment. In most cases no quotas were indicated for enrolment of students in regard to their origin. The information also gives running dates for the currently operating programmes, and completes with the kind of award given at the successful completion of the programme. This last information played a key role as a reference point for the classification or categorisation of programmes.

Part D:

The information provided here offers a guide as to the availability and adequacy of teaching facilities in terms of teaching equipment and teaching staff where these are applicable to a specific programme. Apart from enabling one to make judgement on these capacities, this section also provides a cross reference to the adequacy and availability of teaching facilities for the entire Institution.

Part E:

This part likewise provides information of the charges or costs of a programme where these are applicable to a specific programme as against the whole Institution. It also provides cross reference to the information about financing costs of an Institution. The information distinguishes charge costs for nationals and non nationals to enable users to make comparison of costs between different countries and different programmes.

Unfortunately this information was not quite clearly stated in most programmes so users are advised to contact Institutions directly for this kind of information.

3.3 List of Key Fields of Study in which programmes are categorised.

All programmes have been distinguished and classified according to the following 19 Fields of Study where their main activities do fall:

KEY TO FIELD OF STUDY

1. Teacher Training and Education Science programmes
2. Fine arts programmes
3. Humanities programmes
4. Religion and Theology programmes
5. Social and Behavioral science programmes
6. Commercial and Business Administration programmes
7. Law and Jurisprudence programmes
8. Natural Science programmes
9. Mathematics and Computer Science programmes
10. Medical and Health programmes
11. Trade, Craft and Industrial programmes
12. Engineering programmes
13. Architectural and Town Planning programmes
14. Agricultural Forestry and Fishery programmes
15. Home Economics (domestic science) programmes
16. Transport and Communications programmes
17. Service Trades programmes
18. Programmes in Mass Communication and Documentation
19. Other programmes

4. List of Acronyms and Abbreviations used

A.C.C.A	Association of Certified Accountant	Cert Ed Cert.	Certificate in Education Certificate
A.T.T.	Association of Accounting Technician	Chem. Eng. Comm	Chemical Engineering Commerce
Adv. Dip.	Advance Diploma	D.D.S	Doctor of Sental Surgery
Agr	Agriculture	Dept	Department
Agric	Agriculture	Dip.	Diploma
Asst. Lec	Assistant Lecturer	E	Emalangeni (Swaziland Currency)
Ave.	Avenue		
B. Ed	Bachelor of Education	ESMAI	Eastern Southern Africa Management Institute
B. Eng.	Bachelor of Engineering		
B.A.	Bachelor of Arts	Econ.	Economics
B.A. (Ed)	Bachelor of Arts with Education	Educ. Elec.	Education Electric
B.Arch.	Bachelor of Architecture	Elect	Electrical
B.I.A.C	Botswana Institute of Administration and Commrce	Estab Estabs Post	Established Established Posts
B.Sc.	Bachelor of Science	Exp	Experience
B.V.Sc.	Bachelor of Veterinary Science	Exp.	Experience
B.com.	Bachelor of Commerce	Ext.	Extention
C.A.	Chartered Accountant	FTC	Full Technician Certificate
C.G.L.I	City and Guilds of London Institute	GCE	General Certificate of Education
C.P.A	Certified Chartered Accountant	Gen	General

H/P	Heavy Plant	NAMDAC	National Management Development Advisory Council
Hons	Honours	NHD	National Higher Diploma
Inter	International	OTD	Ordinary Technician Diploma
JC	Junior Certificate of Education	P	Pula (Botswana Currency)
K	Zambian Kwacha (Zambian Currency)	P/B	Post Bag
KW	Kwanza (Angolian Currency)	PGD	Post-Graduate Diploma
LLB.	Bachelor of Laws	Ph.D	Doctor of Philosophy
Lab	Laboratory	Profsnl	Professional
Lab.	Laboratory	Prog.	Programme
Lec.	Lecturer	R.A.	Registered Accountant
M	Maloti (Lesotho Currency)	R.S.A.	Royal Society of Arts
M. Phil.	Masters in Philosophy	RTC	Regional Training Council
M.B.A.	Master in Business Administration	Rd.	Road
M.D.	Doctor of Medicine	Rel Ed.	Religions Education
M.Min Sc.	Masters in Mineral Science	SADCC	Southern African Development Coordination Council
M.Sc.	Master of Science	Sc.	Science
MAAT	Member Association of Accounting Technicians	Sen. Lect	Seminar Lecturer
MANTEP	Management Training for Educational Personnel Institute	St.	Street
MB Ch.B	Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery	TEM	Technical Experts Meeting
MK	Malawi Kwacha (Malawi Currency)	TSHS	Tanzania Shillings (Tanzania Currency)
MT	Meticais (Mozambiquan Currency)	Techn.	Technician
Max.	Maximum	Techn. Ed	Technical Education
Med.	Nedical	Tel	Telephone
Mgmt	Management	Telecoms	Telecommunications
N.A.	Not Available	Tlx	Telex
N.S	Not Stated	WPM	Words Per Minute
		Z \$	Zimbabwean Dollar (Zimbabwean Currency)
		llm	Master of Law

ANGOLA

1.1. AGRICULTURAL SCHOOL OF TCHIVINGUIRO

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

TCHIVINGUIRO, HUILA

Tel: - **Telex:** - **Fax:**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Agricultural School	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Agriculture	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institutions Address	
ADMISSION DATES:	N.s.	
Submission Deadline:	8 Weeks In Advance	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: September	End: July	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	235	49
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.	
STAFFING:		
Origin	Filled	
Nationals:	6	
Other:	9	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:		
Facility	Required	
Class rooms	9	
Lecture Theatres	1	
Tutorial Rooms	-	
Laboratories	3	
Workshops	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	500	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		
Medium Level Diploma In Agriculture	FIELD: Agriculture	
Medium Level Diploma In Zoology	Science	

1.2. COMANDANTE LIBERDADE INSTITUTO

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O. BOX 274, LUBANGO-HUILA

Tel: 21622 **Telex:** - **Fax:**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Institute	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:	N.s.	
Submission Deadline:	September	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: October	End: June	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Male	Female
Nationals	178	158
SADCC		

PART I - COUNTRY: ANGOLA

Other Africa	3	1
Non-African	-	1
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N/A	
STAFFING:		
Origin	Filled	
Nationals:	54	
Other	7	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	Adequate	
Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	6	6
Lecture Theatres	-	-
Tutorial Rooms	-	-
Laboratories	3	3
Workshops	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Available Number Of Books:	3,178	
Number Of Library Staff:	1 Support	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Diploma In Teachers Training		Education

1.3 FREDERICK ENGELS INSTITUTE

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

LUBANGO-HUILA, P.O. BOX 397

Tel: 22568,22569 Telex: - Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Business Studies		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution's Address		
ADMISSION DATES:	N.s		
Submission Deadline:	September		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: October	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Male	Female	
Nationals	522	223	
SADCC	-	-	
Other Africa	2	-	
Non-African	-	1	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Male	Female	
Institution Own Facilities	80	40	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Nationals	-	37	
SADCC	-	-	
Other Africa	-	1	
Non-Africa	-	13	
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	24	24	
Laboratories	3	3	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Available Number Of Books	1,100		

Available Number Of Journals 12
 RESEARCH FACILITIES: Computers Available
 PROGRAMMES:
 Diploma In Accountancy
 Diploma In Finance
 Diploma In Statistics

FIELD:
 Business Studies
 Business Studies
 Statistics

**1.4 INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
 AND STATE ORGANISATION
 P.O. BOX 6852, SAMBA AVENUE, LUANDA**
 Tel: 351160 Telex: 3072 Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Public Administration Institute
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Social And Behavioral Studies
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

MAILING ADDRESS

Same As Institutions Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: July
 Submission Deadline: August
 Application Results: September

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: September End: September

ENROLMENT DATA:

N.s.

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

N.s.

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	25	7	18
Administrative	72	38	34
Maintenance	59	46	13

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance: N.s.
 Re-current: -
 Capital Budget: -
 Total Budget: KW68,187,000 Plus USD 50,000

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	8	3
Lecture Theatres	1	1
Tutorial Rooms	2	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Library Seating Capacity: 7
 Number Of Library Staff: 1

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

N.s.

PROGRAMMES:

N.s.

**1.5 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF PETROLEUM
 (Recorded from 1st Edition)**

Tel: - Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Petroleum Institute
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Engineering

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: N.s.

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address: Same As Institution's Address

ADMISSION DATES:

N.s.

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

N.s.

PART I - COUNTRY: ANGOLA

ENROLMENT DATA: N.s.
 STUDENT ACCOMMODATION: N.s.
 STAFFING: N.s.
 FINANCES:n.s.
 ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:Adequate

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	18	18
Lecture Theatres	2	2
Tutorial Rooms	-	-
Laboratories	12	12
Workshops	10	10

LIBRARY FACILITIES: N.s.
 RESEARCH FACILITIES: N.s.
 PROGRAMMES: FIELD:
 Diploma In Perforation And Production Engineering

1.6 NORMAL INSTITUTE FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION
 (Recorded from 1st Edition)
P.O. BOX 1281, LUANDA
 Tel: 322686 Telex:- Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Education Institute
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Education
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
 ADMISSIONS:
 Mailing Address: Same As Institution's Address
 ADMISSION DATES: N.s.
 Submission Deadline: 8 Weeks In Advance
 DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
 Begin: October End: July
 ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	299	41
Total Enrolled	299	41
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.

 STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facility	27	2

 STAFFING:

Origin	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Nationals	37	27	
Other	13	-	

 FINANCES: N.s.
 ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: N.s.
 LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	400
Total Number Of Journals	100
Library Seating Capacity:	10

 RESEARCH FACILITIES: None
 PROGRAMMES: FIELD:
 Diploma In Physical Education Education

1.7 SUPERIOR INSTITUTE OF EDUCATIONAL SCIENCE
P.O. BOX 230, LUBANGO
 Tel: 20243 Telex: Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Educational Institute
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Education

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	N.s.		
ADMISSIONS:			
MAILING ADDRESS	N.s.		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	September		
Submission Deadline:	July		
Application Results:	September		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: September	End: July		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	132	18	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	1	-	
Other Non African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	133	18	
Max. Capacity	200	N.s.	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
Institution Facilities	41	8	
Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab	Filed	Vacant
Academic	100	39	1
Administrative	40	34	6
Maintenance	20	17	3
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance:	N.s.		
Re-current:	KW71,897,000		
Capital Budget:	KW486,656,688		
Total Budget:	KW488,453,588		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	16	16	
Lecture Theatres	-	1	
Tutorial Rooms	10	1	
Workshops	-	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	30000		
Total Number Of Volumes Of:	-		
Journals:	1		
Library Seating Capacity:	44		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	N.s.		
PROGRAMMES:		FILED	
Honours Degree In Educational Science		Education	

**1.8.1 UNIVERSITY OF AGOSTINHO NETO
FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES
P.O. BOX 236, HUAMBO
Tel: 3311 Telex: 6009 Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	University Faculty
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Agriculture
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSIONS:	
MAILING ADDRESS:	Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:	

PART I - COUNTRY: ANGOLA

Applications Invited:	September		
Submission Deadline:	September		
Application Results:	September		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: October	End: July		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	294	69	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	3	1	
Other Non African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	297	70	
Max. Capacity	N.s.		
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Student Housed:	Males	Females	
Institutions Owned Facilities	9	1	
Rented Facilities	77	18	
Private	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	80	40	40
Administrative	-	6	-
Maintenance	-	58	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance:	Subsidy		
Government	KW68,783,592		
Total Funding	KW68,783,592		
Re-current:	-		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	KW68,783,592		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	15	12	
Lecture Theatres	3	2	
Tutorial Rooms	2	1	
Laboratories	11	9	
Workshops	1	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Number Of Books	7,000		
Number Of Journals	54		
Library Seating Capacity:	25		
Number Of Library Staff:	2 Professional		
1 Support			
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
5 Computers	1 Unit		
PROGRAMMES:			
Certificate in Agriculture And Veterinary Medicine		FIELD	
		Agriculture	

**1.8.2 UNIVERSITY OF AGOSTINHO NETO
FACULTY OF ECONOMICS
P.O. BOX 815, 4th FEBRUARY AVENUE, LUANDA
Tel: 332148 Telex: Fax: 370835**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: University Faculty
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Social And Behavioral Science
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Government
 ADMISSIONS:

MAILING ADDRESS:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	September		
Submission Deadline:	September		
Application Results:	October		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: October	End: N.s.		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	522	301	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	1	6	
Other Non African	4	2	
Total Enrolled	527	309	
Max. Capacity	600	N.s.	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab	Filled	Vacant
Academic	56	56	-
Administrative	54	54	-
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCE:			
Source Of Finance:	N.s.		
Re-current:	-		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	KW3294,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	10	6	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	2	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	5,000		
Total Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	100		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	N.s.		
PROGRAMMES:	N.s.		

1.8.3 UNIVERSITY OF AGOSTINHO NETO
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 1756, 21 DE JANEIRO STREET, LUANDA
Tel: 350396 Telex: 3076 Fax: 352899

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	University Faculty		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Engineering		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	September		
Submission Deadline:	October		
Application Results:	October		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: September	End: July		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	1468	321	
SADCC	-	-	
Other Africans	43	20	

PART I - COUNTRY: ANGOLA

Other Non Africans	17	12	
Total Enrolled	1528	353	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	47	110	-
Administrative	-	127	-
Maintenance	-	11	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance:	N.s.		
Re-current:	KW84,840,000		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	KW84,840,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	44	36	
Lecture Theatres	-	1	
Tutorial Rooms	3	1	
Laboratories	18	16	
Workshops	-	3	
Museum	-	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	18682		
Total Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	50		
Library Seating Capacity:	40		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit		
18 Computers			
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Engineering Course		Engineering	

**1.8.4 UNIVERSITY OF AGOSTINO NETO
FACULTY OF LAW
P.O. BOX J35L, LUANDA**

Tel: - **Telex:** - **Fax:** -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	University Faculty		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Law		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
ADMISSION ADDRESS:			
Same As Institution Address			
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	September		
Submission Deadline:	October		
Application Results:	October		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: October	End: August		
ENROLMENT DATA:	N.s.		
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed In	Males	Females	
Other Facilities	4	4	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab	Filled	Vacant
Academic	82	62	20
Administrative	70	35	25
Maintenance	10	5	5

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students	-	KW2,000,000	-
Government	-	-	-
Private - Local	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	KW20,000,000
Total Income:	KW2,000,000		
Re-current Budget:	-		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	-		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	15	4
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Tutorial Rooms	3	-
Workshops	1	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 3,000

RESEARCH FACILITIES: 1 Unit

2 Computers

PROGRAMMES:

Law Course

FIELD

Law

1.8.5 UNIVERSITY OF AGOSTINHO NETO

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

P.O. BOX 815, LUANDA

Tel: 372272

Telex:

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: University Faculty
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Science
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

MAILING ADDRESS

Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: August

Submission Deadline: October

Application Results: October

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: October End: July

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin Total

National 15

SADCC 5

Total 20

Max. Capacity 20

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

N.s.

STAFFING:

Type Estab. Filled Vacant

Academic - 5 -

FINANCES: N.s.

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	5	3
Lecture Theatres	-	1
Tutorial Rooms	2	-

PART I - COUNTRY: ANGOLA

Laboratories	3	1
Workshops	1	-
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Library Seating Capacity:	10	
Number Of Library Staff:	1	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit	
3 Computers		
PROGRAMMES:		N.s.

**1.8.6 UNIVERSITY OF AGOSTINHO NETO
FACULTY SCIENCE - DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY
P.O. BOX 815, LUANDA**

Tel:: 372272 Telex: - Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	University Faculty	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Science	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSIONS:		
MAILING ADDRESS:	Same As Institutions Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	August	
Submission Deadline:	October	
Application Results:	October	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: October	End: July	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Totals	
National	30	
SADCC	5	
Total	35	
Max. Capacity	35	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.	
STAFFING:		
Type	Filled	Vacant
Academic	12	-
Administrative	3	-
Maintenance	3	-
FINANCES:		
Source Of Finance:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:		
Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	8	5
Lecture Theatres	-	1
Tutorial Rooms	2	1
Laboratories	-	4
Workshops	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Library Seating Capacity:	10	
Number Of Library Staff:	1	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit	
5 Computers		
PROGR.: M.F.S:	FIELD	
Certificate In Geology	Science	

BOTSWANA

2.1 AUTO TRADES TRAINING SCHOOL P/BAG 00170, GABORONE

Tel: 353961 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Vocational Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Trade Crafts		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	December		
Submission Deadline:	December		
Application Results:	December		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	74	1	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	74	1	
Max. Capacity	160	-	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
Private Facility	64	-	
At Botswana Polytechnic	10	1	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	26	22	4
Administrative	9	6	3
Maintenance	37	32	5
FINANCES:			
Total Income:	-		
Recurrent Budget:	P510560		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget	P510560		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	6	6	
Laboratories	1	1	
Workshops	5	5	
LIBRARY	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	1,339		
RESEARCH FACILITY:	None		
PROGRAMMES:			
Panel Beating/Spray Painting	FIELD		
Auto Electrical	Trade Craft		
Heavy Duty Plant Mechanic	Trade Craft		
Auto Mechanics	Trade Craft		

2.2 BOTSWANA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE P/BAG 0027, GABORONE

Tel: 352381 Telex: 2752 Fax:

PART I - COUNTRY: BOTSWANA

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Agricultural College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Agriculture		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:	Same As Institution Address		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:	January		
Applications Invited:	April		
Submission Deadline:	April		
Application Results:	April		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	End: May		
Begin: August			
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	117	52	
SADCC	1	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	118	52	
Max. Capacity	-	-	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility	116	52	
Private Facility	2	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	42	38	4
Administrative	11	10	1
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	P4,000		
Sub-totals	P4,000		
-			
-			
Total Income:	P4,000		
Recurrent Budget:	P4000,000		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget	P4000,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	-	9	
Lecture Theatres	-	1	
Tutorial Rooms	-	2	
Workshops	-	1	
KRAALS AND FIELDS	-	4	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	16,000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	150		
Library Seating Capacity:	80		
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITY:	1 Unit		
10 Computers			
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD	
BSc Degree		Science	
Diploma In Agric. Education		Agriculture	
Diploma In Animal Health Prod.		Agriculture	
Diploma In Agriculture		Agriculture	
Certificate In Agriculture		Agriculture	
Certificate In Animal Health		Agriculture	

2.3 BOTSWANA INSTITUTE OF ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE P.O. BOX 10026, JAWARA RD., GABORONE

Tel: 356285

Telex: -

Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Administration And Commerce Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Public Administration Management		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	March		
Submission Deadline:	March		
Application Results:	May		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: July	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	160	340	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	160	340	
Max. Capacity	-	-	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility	89	191	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	47	45	2
Administrative	25	25	0
Maintenance	80	80	0
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Government	P2,000,000		
Total Income:	P2,000,000		
Recurrent Budget:	P2,000,000		
Capital Budget:	P5,000,000		
Total Budget	P8,000,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	25	18	
Lecture Theatres	2	-	
Tutorial Rooms	7	-	
Laboratories	2	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	2626		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	12		
Library Seating Capacity :	36		
Number Of Library Staff	2		
RESEARCH FACILITY	20 Computers		
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD		
Specific Software Development Courses	Computer Studies		
Certificate In Basic Administration	Social & Behavioral Studies		
Certificate In Advanced Administration	Social & Behavioral Studies		
Diploma In Public Administration	Social & Behavioral Studies		
Certificate In Basic Supplies	Business Studies		
Certificate In Advanced Supplies	Business Studies		
National Certificate In Secretarial Studies	Service Trade		
National Diploma In Secretarial Studies	Service Trade		

**2.4 BOTSWANA POLYTECHNIC
P/BAG 0061, GABORONE**

Tel:	352309	Telex:		Fax:	
TYPE OF INSTITUTION :					Polytechnic
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:					Multi-disciplinary
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:					Central Government
ADMISSIONS:					
Mailing Address:					Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:					
Applications Invited:					June
Submission Deadline:					December
Application Results:					December
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:					
Begin: January					End: December
ENROLLMENT DATA:					
Origin		Males		Females	
Nationals		600		80	
SADCC		-		-	
Other African		-		-	
Non-African		-		-	
Total Enrolled		600		80	
Max. Capacity		-		-	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:					
Students Housed:		Males		Females	
In Insitution Facilities		600		80	
STAFFING:					
Type		Estab.		Filled	Vacant
Academic		-		70	-
FINANCES:					
Source Of Finance		Fees		Subsidy	Other
Government		-		P3700000	-
Total Income:		P3700000			
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	Ns				
LIBRARY FACILITIES:					
Number Of Microfilms Fiche:		2			
Library Seating Capacity:		50			
Number Of Library Staff:		3			
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	N.s.				
PROGRAMMES:					FIELD
Telecommunication Technicians Certificate					Engineering
Electrical Technicians Certificate					Engineering
Science Laboratory Technicians Degree In					
Electrical & Electronic Engineering					Engineering
Ordinary Technician Diploma (Building & Civil)					Engineering
Diploma In Land Use Studies					Engineering
Water Engineering Technicians Diploma					Engineering
Bachelor Of Engineering (Building And Civil)					Engineering
Apprenticeship (Technical)					Trade Craft
Refrigeration Technician					Engineering
Industrial Instrumentation And Control Technician					Engineering
Motor Vehicle Technician Engineering					Engineering
Mechanical Engineering Technician					Engineering
B.Sc.Mecanical Engineering					Engineering
Agricultural Technicians Certificates					Agriculture
Diploma In Mechanical And Electrical					Engineering
Ordinary Technician Diploma (Mechanical And Electrical)					Engineering

2.5 INSTITUTE OF DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT P.O. BOX 1357, GABORONE

Tel: 352371 Telex: 2429BD Fax: 373144

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Management Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Business Administration, Commerce And Management		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Regional		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	December		
Submission Deadline:	December		
Application Results:	December		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	583	552	
SADCC	84	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	667	552	
Max. Capacity	-	-	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:			
Males	Females		
In Institution Facility	23	23	
In Rented Facility	10	10	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	27	20	7
Administrative	38	35	3
Maintenance	31	31	0
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	P4172900	-	-
Government	-	P990000	-
Other:	-	-	P254100
Sub-totals	P4172900	P990000	P254100
Total Income:	P5417000		
Recurrent Budget:	P5190250		
Capital Budget:	P619350		
Total Budget	P5809600		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	10	5	
Lecture Theatres	2	0	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	7000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	25		
Library Seating Capacity:	300		
Number Of Library Staff:	2		
Number Of Computers:	40		
RESEARCH FACILITIES	40 Computers		
PROGRAMMES:			
Human Resources Management		FIELD	
Education Administration		Social & Behavioral Studies	
Health Services Management		Management	
		Management	

P/BAG 8, MOLEPOLOLE**Tel: 320275****Telex:****Fax:**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Teaching College
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Education
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
 ADMISSIONS:
 Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:
 Applications Invited: May
 Submission Deadline: July
 Application Results: October

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
 Begin: January
 End: December

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	278	306
SADCC	8	2
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	286	308
Max. Capacity	320	320

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION: N.s.

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	52	50	2
Administrative	11	10	1
Maintenance	2	2	0

FINANCES:
 Total Income: -
 Recurrent Budget: P2000060
 Capital Budget: -
 Total Budget: -

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	16	16
Lecture Theatres	2	2
Tutorial Rooms	12	20
Laboratories	3	3
Workshops	4	4
Library (Seats)	1	1

LIBRARY FACILITIES:
 Total Number Of Books: 9180
 Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 1805
 Library Seating Capacity: 163
 Number Of Library Staff: 2
 RESEARCH FACILITY: Ns

PROGRAMMES:
 Diploma In Secondary Education
 Field Education

2.8.1 NATIONAL HEALTH INSTITUTE - FRANCISTOWN CAMPUS
P.O. BOX 267, FRANCISTOWN

Tel: 212037**Telex: -****Fax:**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Nursing Institute
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Medical
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
 ADMISSIONS:
 Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

PART I - COUNTRY: BOTSWANA

ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	May		
Submission Deadline:	June		
Application Results:	July		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: August		End: December	
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	11	70	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	11	70	
Max. Capacity	-	-	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility	11	67	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	-	11	-
Administrative	-	5	-
Maintenance	-	1	-
2 FINANCES:			
Source Of Financing:	N.s.		
Recurrent Budget:	P272150		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	-		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	5	3	
Lecture Theatres	1	0	
Tutorial Rooms	5	2	
Laboratories	2	-	
Workshops	1	-	
LIBRARY	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	5000		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
	None		
PROGRAMMES:			
Enrolled Nursing		Field	
Midwifery Programme		Medical	
		Medical	

**2.8.2 NATIONAL HEALTH INSTITUTE - GABORONE CAMPUS
P.O. BOX 985, GABORONE**

Tel: 353031 Telex: - Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing Institute
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSIONS:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	March
Submission Deadline:	April
Application Results:	June
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: August	End: June
ENROLMENT DATA:	

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	65	222
SADCC	-	4
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	65	226
Max. Capacity	-	-
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facility	65	226
STAFFING:		
	Ns	
FINANCES:		
Source Of Financing:	N.s.	
Recurrent Budget:	-	
Capital Budget:	P360000	
Total Budget	P6985510	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:		
Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	10	6
Lecture Theatres	1	1
Tutorial Rooms	7	4
Laboratories	7	2
Resource Centre	-	1
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	8304	
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	8	
Library Seating Capacity:	100	
Number Of Library Staff:	1	
RESEARCH FACILITIES		
	None	
PROGRAMMES:		
Post Basic Community Health Nursing		Field
Basic Nursing		Medical
Medical Laboratory Technology		Medical
Family Nurse Practitioner		Medical

2.8.3 NATIONAL HEALTH INSTITUTE - LOBATSE CAMPUS P.O. BOX 309, LOBATSE

Tel: 330496 Telex: - Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing Institute	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	April	
Submission Deadline:	May	
Application Results:	April	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: August	End: June	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	9	53
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	9	53
Max. Capacity	-	-

PART I - COUNTRY: BOTSWANA

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	-	13	-
Administrative	-	2	-
FINANCES:			
Total Income:	-		
Recurrent Budget:	P338100		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget	P338100		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	4	0	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	Ns		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	None		
PROGRAMMES:		Field	
Enrolled Nursing		Medical	
Community Mental Health Nursing		Medical	

**2.8.4 NATIONAL HEALTH INSTITUTE - MOLEPOLOLE CAMPUS
P.O. BOX 684, MOLEPOLOLE**

Tel: 320361 Telex: - Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Box P.O. Box 985			
Gaberone			
Tel:	353033	Telex:	Fax:
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	March		
Submission Deadline:	April		
Application Results:	June		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: August	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	7	56	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	7	56	
Max. Capacity	-	-	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	-	10	
Administrative	-	3	
FINANCES:			
Total Budget	P289100		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	4	2	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	1	-	
Laboratories	1	-	
Workshops	1	-	

Library	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	1858	
Library Seating Capacity:	20	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	None	
PROGRAMMES:		Field
Registered Nursing		Medical

2.8.5 NATIONAL HEALTH INSTITUTE - SEROWE CAMPUS P.O. BOX 128, SEROWE

Tel: 430416 Telex: N.a. Fax: N.a.

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE :	Medical		
ADMISSIONS :			
Mailing Address :	Same As: institutional Addresses		
ADMISSION DATES :			
Applications Invited :	February		
Submission Deadline :	April		
Application Results :	July		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR :			
Begin :	August		
End :	July		
ENROLMENT DATA :			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	12	54	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	12	54	
Maximum Capacity	12	64	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION :			
Students Housed :	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility 12	63		
STAFFING :			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	-	9	
Administrative	-	6	
FINANCES :			
Total Income	:	0	
Recurrent Budget :	0		
Capital Budget	:	0	
Total Budget	:	P295 100	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	4	2	
Lecture Theatres	2	0	
Tutorial Rooms	4	0	
Laboratories	2	0	
Workshops	1	0	
Library	1	0	
LIBRARY FACILITIES :			
Total Number Of Books	:	1910	
Library Seating Capacity :	12		
RESEARCH FACILITIES	:	N.s.	
PROGRAMMES :			
Enrolled Nursing Midwifery		Field	
Enrolled Nursing		Medical	

2.9 TLOKWENG TEACHERS TRAINING COLLEGE

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P/BAG T01, TLOKWENG

TEL.357351

Telex:-

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teaching College	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education	
MANAGEMENT /OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	N.s.	
Submission Deadline:	July	
Application Results:	N.s.	
DATE OF ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: January	End: December	
ENROLMENT DATA:	Total	286
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	None	
STAFFING:	N.s.	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	3000	
Library Seating Capacity:	200	
Number Of Library Staff:	1 Post	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	None	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD
Primary Teacher's Programme		Education

2.10 TONOTA COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

P/BAG T3, TONOTA VILLAGE

Tel: 284293

Telex: -

Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teaching College	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	May	
Submission Deadline:	July	
Application Results:	November	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: January	End: December	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	75	119
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	75	119
Max. Capacity	-	-
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facility	75	119
STAFFING:		
Type	Estab.	Filled
Academic	22	15

**Vacant
7**

Administrative	11	7	4
Maintenance	2	-	2
FINANCES:			
Recurrent Budget:	F946,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	20	11	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	22	12	
Laboratories	7	3	
Workshops	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	600		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	43		
Library Seating Capacity:	80		
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	None		
PROGRAMMES:		Field	
Diploma In Secondary Education		Education	

2.11 UNIVERSITY OF BOTSWANA
(Recorded from 1st Edition)
P/BAG 0022, GABORONE
TEL. 51151

Telex: 2429 BD Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	University		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Academic		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	University Council		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Application Invited:	N.s.		
Submission Deadline:	December		
Application Results:	N.s.		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: August	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	962	838	
SADCC	54	52	
Other African	50	32	
Non African	-	-	
Other	3	6	
Total Enrolled	1069	928	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institutions Facilities	900	620	
STAFFING:	N.s.		
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.		
LIBRARY FACILITIES			
Number Of Books:	147980		
Total Number Of Journals	1096		
Library Seating Capacity	600		
Professional Staff	13		
Supporting Staff	44		
RESEARCH FACILITIES	N.s.		
PROGRAMMES:		Field	

PART I - COUNTRY: BOTSWANA

B.Sc. Biology
B.Sc. Chemistry
B. Commerce
B.A. Demography
M.A. Education
Postgraduate Diploma In Education
Diploma In Adult Education
B. Education (Humanities)
B. Education (Primary Education)
Diploma In Education (Primary Education)
B.Sc. (Environmental Science)
LLB
Certificate In Library Studies
Diploma In Library Studies
Postgraduate Diploma In Library Studies
B.Sc. Maths
B.A. (Nursing Education)
B.Sc. Physics
B.A Public Administration
B.A. Social Work
B.A. Sociology

Science
Science
Business Studies
Humanities
Education
Education
Education
Education
Education
Education
Science
Law
Library
Library
Library
Science
Medical
Science
Behavioral Studies
Social & Behavioral Studies
Social & Behavioral Studies

LESOTHO

3.1 CENTRE FOR ACCOUNTING STUDIES BOX P/B A51, BOWKER RD, MASERU Tel: 314257 Telex: 4243 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Accounts Centre		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Accountancy		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Private		
ADMISSIONS:	Same As Institution Address		
Mailing Address:			
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	September		
Submission Deadline:	October		
Application Results:	November		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin:	January		
End:	October		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	82	59	
SADCC	2	2	
Other African	2	1	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	86	62	
Max. Capacity	Ns		
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	6	6	-
Administrative	1	1	-
Maintenance	7	7	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	M13000	-	-
Government	-	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	M240000	-	-
Sub-totals	M253000	-	-
Total Income:	M253000		
Recurrent Budget:	M315000		
Capital Budget:	M50000		
Total Budget	M365000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	3	3	
Tutorial Rooms	5	5	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	N.s.		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:			
Registered Accountant Programme	Field: Business Studies		
Chartered Accountant Programme	Business Studies		
Licenced Accountant Programme	Business Studies		

3.2 COMMERCIAL TRAINING INSTITUTE

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O.BOX 16, MASERU 100**Tel: 323175****Telex: - Fax:**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION :	Commercial Institute	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Commercial Studies	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP :	Government	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:n.s.		
Submission Deadline: May		
Application Results:	N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: July	End: Dec.	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Male	Female
Nationals	9	107
Other African	2	-
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Male	Female
In Institutional Facilities	100	200
STAFFING:		
Nationals:	10	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	400	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	None	
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD:	
Business Studies	Business Studies	
Secretarial Studies	Service Trade	

3.3 CO-OPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT CENTRE**P.O.BOX 1775, RANTSALA ROAD, MASERU****Tel: 312215****Telex: -****Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Co-operative Centre	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Business Administration, Commerce And Management	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution's Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	April	
Submission Deadline:	May	
Application Results:	July	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: October	End: July	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	5	14
Total Enrolled	5	14
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	5	14
STAFFING:		

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	3	3	7
Administrative	24	24	-
Maintenance	4	4	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	M5000	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	M216000	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	M221000		
Recurrent Budget:	M1200000		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget	M1200000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	2	3	
Lecture Theatres	2	-	
Tutorial Rooms	2	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	300		
Library Seating Capacity:	10		
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Co-operative Certificate Course		Business Studies	

3.4 INSTITUTE OF EXTRA MURAL STUDIES P/B A47, MASERU

Tel: 322038

Telex: 4303LO

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Institute

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Teaching

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address: Same As Institution's Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: January

Submission Deadline: March

Application Results: May

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: August

End: May

ENROLMENT DATA:

N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

N.s.

STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	22	22	-
Administrative	10	10	-
Maintenance	1	1	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	M195400	-
Government	-	M111600	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	M1500000	-
Other:	-	-	-

PART I - COUNTRY: LESOTHO

Sub-totals	-		
Total Income:	M1807000		
Recurrent Budget:	-		
Capital Budget:	M580000		
Total Budget:	-		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	28	12	
Lecture Theatres	2	-	
Tutorial Rooms	4	-	
Laboratories	1	-	
Workshops	2	-	
Media Centre	-	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	5000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	1500		
Library Seating Capacity:	50		
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
1 Computer	1 Unit		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Certificate In Adult Education		Education	
Diploma In Business Studies		Business Studies	
Certificate In Business Studies		Business Studies	
Diploma In Adult Education		Education	
3. 5	LELOALENG TRADE SCHOOL		
	P.O.BOX 212, QUTHING		
	Tel: 750212	Telex: -	Fax: -
TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Trade School		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Trade Crafts		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	N.s.		
ADMISSIONS:	-		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	April		
Submission Deadline:	May		
Application Results:	June		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin:	July	End:	June
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	102	-	
Total Enrolled	102	-	
Max. Capacity	-	130	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	102	-	
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	9	9	-
Administrative	3	1	2
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other

Students (Fees)	M49000	-	-
Government	-	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	M59000	-	-
Sub-totals	M9000	-	-
Total Income:	M108000		
Recurrent Budget:	M100000		
Capital Budget:	M20000		
Total Budget	M120000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	8	8	
Workshops	8	8	
Building Area	2	2	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	N.s.		
RESEARCH FACILITIES: None			
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Motor Mechanics		Trade Craft	
Carpentry		Trade Craft	
3.6 LEROTHOLI POLYTECHNIC TRAINING INSTITUTE			
BOX 16, MASERU			
Tel: 323175	Telex: -	Fax: -	
TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Polytechnic		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Multidisciplinary		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	N.s.		
ADMISSIONS:	Same As Institution Address		
Mailing Address:			
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	April		
Submission Deadline:	June		
Application Results:	July		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin:	June	End: June	
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	12	154	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	12	154	
Max. Capacity	90	N.s.	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	5	79	
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	12	8	4
Administrative	1	-	1
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance			
Fees	Subsidy	Other	
Students (Fees)	M50000	-	-

PART I - COUNTRY: LESOTHO

Government	-	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	M50000		
Recurrent Budget:	M413025		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget	M413925		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	7	6	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	4	-	
Laboratories	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	N.s.		
RESEARCH FACILITIES :			
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Architectural Technician		Engineering	
Automotive Mechanics		Trade Crafts	
Bricklaying And Plastering		Trade Crafts	
Carpentry And Joinery		Trade Crafts	
Civil Engineering Technicians		Engineering	
Electrical Engineering		Engineering	
Electrical Installation And Applications		Trade Crafts	
Fitting And Turning		Trade Crafts	
Mechanical Engineering Technician		Trade Crafts	
Panel Beating & Spray Painting		Trade Crafts	
Plumbing & Sheet Metal Work		Trade Crafts	
Tailoring		Service Trade	

**3.7 LESOTHO AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE
BOX P/BAG A4, MASERU**

Tel: 322484

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Agricultural College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Agriculture		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution's Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	November		
Submission Deadline:	February		
Application Results:	March		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: August	End: May		
ENROLMENT DATA:	N.s.		
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	-	100	
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	35	31	4
Administrative	12	12	-
Maintenance	131	127	4
FINANCES:			

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	M37500	-	-
Government	M450000	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	M487500	-	-
Total Income:	M487500		
Recurrent Budget:	M2319000		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget	M2319000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	4	6	
Lecture Theatres	1	1	
Tutorial Rooms	2	-	
Laboratories	2	2	
Workshops	2	4	
Home Economics Lab	-	30	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Library Seating Capacity:	96		
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD	
Diploma In Home Economics		Home Economics	
Diploma In Forestry		Agriculture	
Certificate In Agriculture		Agriculture	
Certificate In Agricultural Mechanization		Agriculture	
Diploma In Agriculture		Agriculture	

3.8 LESOTHO NATIONAL TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE P.O. BOX 1393, MASERU

Tel: 312721

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teaching College	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Teaching	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution's Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	June	
Submission Deadline:	July	
Application Results:	November	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: February	End: December	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	107	479
SADCC	5	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	112	479
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	80	320
In Rented Facilities	42	159
Private Facilities	-	-

PART I - COUNTRY: LESOTHO

STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	75	65	10
Administrative	4	2	2
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	M2,900,000	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	M2,900,000		
Recurrent Budget:	M2,900,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Lecture Theatres	2	1	
Laboratories	6	4	
Workshops	3	3	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	11,800		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	50		
Library Seating Capacity:	150		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	N.s.		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Primary Teachers Certificate		Education	
Secondary Teachers Certificate		Education	

3.9 LESOTHO SCIENCE PRE-ENTRY COURSE

P.O. BOX 1126, MASERU

Tel: 311957

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Science Course	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Biological And Natural Science	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	UNIVERSITY (NUL)	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution's Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	August	
Submission Deadline:	August	
Application Results:	December	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: january	End: July	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	90	30
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	90	30
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	-	-
In Rented Facilities	60	20
Private Facilities	-	-
STAFFING:		

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	9	9	-
Administrative	1	1	-
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	M240,00	-	-
Government	M10,000	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	M5,0000	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	M300,000		
Recurrent Budget:	M300,000		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget	M300,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	2	2	
Laboratories	3	3	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	250		
Library Seating Capacity:	20		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Lesotho Science Pre-Entry Course		Other	

3.10 MALUTI HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF NURSING

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O.BOX 11, MAPOTENG

Tel: -

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing School	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	N.s.	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:	same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	N.s.	
Submission Deadline:	March	
Application Results:	n.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	Open	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Male	Female
Nationals	1	56
African	2	24
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION :		
Students House!:	Male	Female
In Institution Facilities	3	85
STAFFING:		
Nationals:	6	
Other:	3	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	2218	
Total Number Of Journals:	892	
Seating Capacity:	12	
Library Staff:	1 Support	

PART I - COUNTRY: LESOTHO

RESEARCH FACILITIES: None
 PROGRAMMES: FIELD:
 Diploma In General Nursing Medical
 Diploma In Midwifery Medical

**3.11 NATIONAL HEALTH TRAINING COLLEGE
 P/BAG A - 189, MASERU**

Tel: 314608 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Health Training College
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Health
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
 ADMISSIONS:
 Mailing Address: Same As Institution's Address
 ADMISSION DATES: N.s.
 DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR: N.s.

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	8	43
SADCC	2	1
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	10	44
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facility	14	20
In Rented Facility	-	-
Private Facility	-	10

STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	3	2	1
Administrative	3	1	2
Maintenance	3	3	-

FINANCES:

Recurrent Budget:	M403,870
Capital Budget:	M506,059
Total Budget	M909,929

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	5	-
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Tutorial Rooms	5	-
Workshops	1	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES: N.s.
 RESEARCH FACILITIES: N.s.
 PROGRAMMES: FIELD:
 Nurse Clinician Training Programme. Medical
 Psychiatric Nurse Training Programme. Medical
 Diploma In Pharmacy Technology Medical
 Certificate In Environmental Health Medical
 Medical Laboratory Sciences Medical

**3:12 NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF LESOTHO
 P.O. BOX 180, ROMA**

Tel: 340601 Telex: 430340 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: University
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Academic

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	The Admission Secretary Roma, Lesotho		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	November		
Submission Deadline:	April		
Application Results:	May		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: August	End: May		
ENROLMENT DATA:	N.s.		
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	507	417	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	159	135	24
Administrative	N.s	51	2
Maintenance	10	9	1
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	M13,100,000	-	-
Private (Local)	M1000	-	-
External	M5000	-	-
Other:	M610	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	M13,106,610		
Recurrent Budget:	M17,276,990		
Capital Budget:	M40,000,000		
Total Budget:	-		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	-	43	
Lecture Theatres	2	2	
Tutorial Rooms	2	2	
Laboratories	4	21	
Workshops	2	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	150,000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	1,000		
Library Seating Capacity:	600		
Number Of Library Staff:	11		
Research Facilities:	4 Units		
10 Computers			
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD		
Sociology/Social Anthropology	Social and Behavioral Studies		
Economics	Social and Behavioral Studies		
Business Administration	Business Studies		
Statistics	Maths		
History	Humanities		
French	Humanities		
Development Studies	Social And Behavioral		
Mathematics & Computer Studies	Maths		
Chemistry	Science		
B.A. Education	Education		
LLB	Law		
B.A. Law	Law		

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Private		
ADMISSIONS:	Same As Institution's Address		
Mailing Address:			
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	January		
Submission Deadline:	April		
Application Results:	April		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: May	End: May		
ENROLMENT DATA:	N.s.		
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	-	7	-
Administrative	-	2	-
Maintenance	-	1	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance:	N.s.		
Recurrent Budget:	M400,0000		
Capital Budget:	M4,000,000		
Total Budget	M8,0000,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	3	2	
Lecture Theatres	2	1	
Tutorial Rooms	2	-	
Laboratories	1	-	
Workshops	1	-	
Association Room	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	2,000		
Library Seating Capacity:	15		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	NIL		
PROGRAMMES:			
Nursing Training Programme	FIELD: Medical		

3.15 ST ELIZABETH TRAINING INSTITUTE
BOX 134, MOHLAKANA St, MOHALE'S HOEK 800
Tel: 785288 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Commercial Institute	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Business Administration, Commerce And	
Management		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	N.s.	
ADMISSIONS:	same As Institution	
Mailing Address:		
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	April	
Submission Deadline:	May	
Application Results:	December	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: December	End: June	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	3	165
SADCC	-	7
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-

PART I - COUNTRY: LESOTHO

Total Enrolled	3	172	
Max. Capacity	20	200	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	-	140	
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	30	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	14	14	-
Administrative	1	1	-
Maintenance	1	-	
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	-	8	
Tutorial Rooms	-	1	
Workshops	1	5	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	1,000		
Library Seating Capacity:	30		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
PROGRAMMES:	NIL		
Certificate In Home Economics		FIELD	Home Economics
Diploma In Commercial Studies			Commercial Studies
Diploma In Home Economics			Home Economics

**3.16 TECHNICAL SCHOOL OF LERIBE
BOX 342, LERIBE**

Tel: 4003267 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Technical School		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Trade Crafts		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	N.s.		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	same As Institution's Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	July		
Submission Deadline:	April		
Application Results:	June		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: July	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	140	5	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	140	5	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENT'S ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	-	-	
In Rented Facilities	140	5	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	-	18	

PART I - COUNTRY: LESOTHO

Administrative	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	M90,640	-	-
Government	M59,780	-	-
Private (Local)	M20,000	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	M170,420		
Recurrent Budget:	-		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	-		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	6	6	
Workshops	7	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	N.s.		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD	
Electricity		Trade Craft	
Sand Stone Dressing		Trade Craft	
Joinery/Carpentry		Trade Craft	
Motor Mechanics		Trade Craft	
Brick Laying		Trade Craft	

MALAWI

4.1 AGGREY MEMORIAL SCHOOL
P.O. BOX 362, SHARPE ROAD, BLANTYRE
Tel: 620563 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Correspondence College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Multi Disciplinary		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Private		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	January		
Submission Deadline:	December		
Application Results:	December		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	N.s.		
ENROLMENT DATA:			N.s.
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:	N.s.		
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	N.s.		
PROGRAMMES:			Field
Correspondence Courses In			
Commercial And Academic Studies			Business Studies

4.2 BLANTYRE SCHOOL OF NURSING
(Recorded from 1st Edition)
P.O.Box 415, BLANTYRE
TEL. 630333 EXT.195 Telex: - FAX -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing School			
MAJOR DISCIPLINE	Medical			
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government			
ADMISSION:				
Mailing Address: Registrar,				
University Of Malawi				
P.O.Box 280				
ZOMBA				
ADMISSION DATES:				
Applications Invited:	N.s.			
Submission Deadline:	April			
Application Results:	N.s.			
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:				
Begin: October	End: July			
ENROLMENT DATA:				
Origin	Male	Female	Total	
Natio.als	8	63	71	
STAFFING:				
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant	
National	12	-	-	
Other	2	-	-	
FINANCES:				
Fees:	MK1,760			
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.			
LIBRARY FACILITIES:				
Total Number Of Books:	2311			
Number Of Journals:	17			

Library Seating Capacity: 26
 Number Of Micro Finches -
 Number Of Library Staff 1 Professional
 1 Support

RESEARCH FACILITIES: None

PROGRAMMES:

Registered Nursing And Midwifery

FIELD:

Medical

4.3 BLANTYRE TEACHER'S COLLEGE P/B 502, LIMBE

Tel: 650222

Telex: - Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Teachers College
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Teaching
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSION: Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES: Applications Invited: April
 Submission Deadline: May
 Application Results: October

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR: Begin: October End: July

ENROLMENT DATA: N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION: Students Housed: Males Females
 In Institution Facilities 340 200

STAFFING: Type Etab. Filled Vacant
 Academic N.s. 32 1
 Administrative - - -
 Maintenance 1 1 -

FINANCES: Source Of Finance: N.s.
 Recurrent Budget: MK450,000
 Capital Budget: N.s.
 Total Budget MK450,000

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: Facility Required Available
 Classrooms 18 14
 Lecture Theatres 2 -
 Tutorial Rooms 32 19
 Workshops - 1
 Assembly Halls - 2

LIBRARY FACILITIES: Total Number Of Books: 7742
 Library Seating Capacity: 90

RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil

PROGRAMMES:

Primary Teachers' Certificate

FIELD:

Education

4.4 BUNDA COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE P.O.Box 278, ZOMBA

TEL.522622

Telex: -

Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Agriculture College
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Agriculture
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Government
 ADMISSION:

PART I - COUNTRY: MALAWI

Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	N.s.	
Submission Deadline:	April	
Application Results:	N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: October	End: June	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Male	Female
Nationals	1950	404
SADCC	5	-
Other African	-	2
STUDENT ACCOMODATION :		
Male	Female	
1955	406	
STAFFING:		
Local:	167	
SADCC	1	
Other African	2	
Other	100	
FINANCES:		
Fees:	MK1760	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	Inadequate	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	253,900	
Total Number Of Journals:	3,400	
Seating Capacity:	600	
Number Of Micro Finches	1,200	
Number Of Library Staff	13 Professionals	76 Support
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Available	
PROGRAMMES:		
Diploma In Agriculture	FIELD: Agriculture	
B.Sc. Agriculture	Agriculture	

4.5 CENTRAL COLLEGE OF COMMERCE BOX 864, LILONGWE

Tel: 722264

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	College Of Commerce	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Business Administration, Commerce And Management	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Private	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications invited:	August	
Submission Deadline:	October	
Application Results:	December	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: October	End: July	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	10	240
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	10	240

Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	-	-	
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	10	240	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	6	6	-
Administrative	4	4	-
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES: N.s.			
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	2	2	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	N.s.		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Secretarial Course		Service Trade	
Group Certificate (Secretarial)		Service Trade	
4.6	CHANCELLOR COLLEGE UNIVERSITY OF MALAWI		
	P.O. BOX 280, ZOMBA		
	Tel: 522222	Telex: 44742	Fax: 523083
TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	University		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Academic		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSION:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	February		
Submission Deadline:	March		
Application Results:	September		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: October	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	968	223	
SADCC	1	-	
Other African	3	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	972	223	
Maximum Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities 885	212		
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	53	1	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	128	101	27
Administrative	10	10	-
Maintenance	402	390	12
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	MK 214,708	-	-
Government	MK4,544,192	-	-
Private (Local)		-	-

PART I - COUNTRY: MALAWI

External	-	-	-
Other: CONF/HIRE	MK 402,848	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	MK5,161,748		
Recurrent Budget:	MK5,161,748		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget	MK5,161,748		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	-	20
Lecture Theatres	-	2
Workshops	-	1
Audio Visual Centre	-	1

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	190,456
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	570
Number Of Microfiche:	3,484
Library Seating Capacity:	1,200
Number Of Library Staff:	4

RESEARCH FACILITIES: 1 Unit
37 Computers

PROGRAMMES:

Master Of Education (Media Tech)	FIELD: Education
Master Of Education (Management)	Education
Bachelor Of Social Science	Social & Behavioral
Bachelor Of Science	Science
B.A. (Public Administration)	Social And Behavioral
Master Of Science	Science
M.Sc. In Agriculture	Agriculture
Bachelor Of Laws (Hons)	Law
Bachelor Of Education (Science)	Education
B.Education (Humanities)	Education
Bachelor Of Arts (Humanities)	Humanities
University Certificate In Education	Education

**4.7 DOMASI TEACHER'S COLLEGE
BOX 49, DOMASI, ZOMBA**

Tel: 531255 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION : Teachers College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Teaching
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
ADMISSION:
 Mailing Address: The Secretary For Education And Culture
 P.O.Box 328
 Lilongwe

ADMISSION DATES:
 Applications Invited: March
 Submission Deadline: April/May
 Application Results: July

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
 Begin: September End: June

ENROLMENT DATA:

	Males	Females
Origin		
Nationals	390	150
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-

Total Enrolled	390	150	
Max. Capacity	390	150	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility 390	150		
In Rented Facility	-	-	
Private Facility	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	34	30	4
Administrative	12	9	3
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES: N.s.			
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books	8,257		
Total Number Of Journals	-		
Library Seating Capacity	112		
Number Of Library Staff	-		
RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil			
PROGRAMMES:			FIELD:
Special One Year Teaching Training			Education

4.8 GOVERNMENT STAFF TRAINING COLLEGE P.O. BOX 600, BLANTYRE

Tel: 633877

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Staff College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Multi Disciplinary		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:	N.s.		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: April	End: March		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	190	60	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	190	60	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility	190	60	
In Rented Facility	-	-	
Private Facility	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	25	19	6
Administrative	11	9	2
Maintenance	19	17	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Others
Students (Fees)	MK 40,000	-	-
Government	MK 1,300,000	-	-
Private (Local)	MK 169,000	-	-

PART I - COUNTRY: MALAWI

External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	MK1,509,000		
Recurrent Budget:	MK1,300,000		
Capital Budget:	MK11,000,000		
Total Budget	MK12,300,000		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	15	10
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Tutorial Rooms	-	2
Laboratories	2	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 7,500

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

N.s.

PROGRAMMES:

	FIELD:
Executive Officer	Others
Advanced Traditional Court Chairman	Law
Audit Assistants Course	Others
Assistant Accountant	Others
Assistant Auditor	Others
Accounts Assistants	Others
Traditional Court Clerks	Law
Ass.Traditional Courts Officer	Law
Copy Typists Proficiency	Service Trade
Secretarial Management	Service Trade
Administrative And Prof.Officer	Social & Behavioral
Court Chairmen's Proficiency	Law
Court Chairmen's Special Course	Law

**4.9 KAMUZU COLLEGE OF NURSING
PRIVATE BAG 1, LILONGWE**

Tel: 721622

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Health
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSION:	The University Registrar Box P.O. BOX 278, ZOMBA
Tel: 522622	Telex: - Fax: -

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited:	February
Submission Deadline:	April
Application Results:	September

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: September End: August

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	19	192
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	19	192
Max. Capacity	20	220

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

	Males	Females
Students Housed: In Institution Facility	19	192

In Rented Facility	-	-	-
Private Facility	-	-	-
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	34	34	-
Administrative	123	105	18
Maintenance	42	42	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	MK 200	-	-
Government	MK 6,800	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	MK 7,000	-	-
Total Income:	MK 7,000	-	-
Recurrent Budget:	MK2,004,359		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget	MK,2004,359		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Req uired	Available	
Classrooms	4	2	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	10	3	
Laboratories	2	-	
Resource Centre	1	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	15,592		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	64		
Number Of Microfilms Fiche:	2,279		
Library Seating Capacity:	164		
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	2 Computers		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Diploma In Nursing		Medical	
Certificate In Midwifery		Medical	

4.10 KARONGA TEACHERS COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 122, KARONGA

Tel: 362266 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION :	Teachers College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Teaching
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSION:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	June
Submission Deadline:	July
Application Results:	September
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: October	End: July
ENROLMENT DATA:	
Origin	Males Females
Nationals	150 150
SADCC	- -
Other African	- -
Non-African	- -

PART I - COUNTRY: MALAWI

Total Enrolled	150	150	
Max. Capacity	150	150	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	22	20	2
Administre	12	5	7
Maintenance	5	1	4
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	MK355,60	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	MK355,600		
Recurrent Budget:	MK355,600		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget	MK355,600		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	10	10	
Lecture Theatres	-	1	
Tutorial Rooms	2	-	
Laboratories	3	3	
Workshops	1	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	8,000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	12		
Library Seating Capacity:	42		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Computer		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Teacher Training		Education	

**4.11 KASUNGU TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE
P/B 23, KASUNGU, MALAWI**

Tel: 253336

Telex:

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teachers College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Teaching
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	N.s.
ADMISSION:	
Ministry Of Education And Culture	
Box P/B 328	
Lilongwe 3 St	
Tel: 733922	Telex: Fax:
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	March
Submission Deadline:	May
Application Results:	December
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: September	End: July
ENROLMENT DATA:	N.s.
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	
Students Housed:	Males Females
In Institution Facility	390 150
STAFFING:	

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	32	28	4
Administrative	10	6	4
Maintenance	N.s.	16	7
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance:	N.s.		
Recurent Budget:	MK370,000		
Capital Budget:	MK10,000,000		
Total Budget	-		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	18	18	
Lecture Theatres	3	1	
Tutorial Rooms	5	4	
Laboratories	3	2	
Workshops	2	2	
Home Economics	2	2	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	5,000		
Library Seating Capacity:	50		
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
PROGRAMMES:	NIL		
		N.s.	

**4.12 LAND HUSBANDRY TRAINING CENTRE
BOX 233, ZOMBA**

Tel: 522201

Telex:

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Inservice Training Centre

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Agriculture

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Government

ADMISSION:

Mailing Address For Admission.

Chief Agricultural Officer

Box 30134, Lilongwe

Tel: 733300 Telex: 44648 Fax: -

Depending On Course Schedule

ADMISSION DATES:

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: April

End: March

ENROLMENT DATA:

N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION: N.s.

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	6	5	1
Administrat	7	6	1
Maintenance	7	6	1

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance: N.s.

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	2	1
Tutorial Rooms	-	1

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 1000

Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 8

Library Seating Capacity: 8

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

N.s.

PROGRAMMES:

FIELD:

Land Use Planning And Managemet For

PART I - COUNTRY: MALAWI

Professional Officers Agriculture
 Land Use Planning And Management
 For Field Officers Agriculture

**4.13 LILONGWE SCHOOL OF HEALTH SCIENCES
 P.O.BOX 30368, LILONGWE 3**

Tel: 720911 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Health School
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Health
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
 ADMISSION:
 Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:
 Applications Invited: March
 Submission Deadline: December
 Application Results: December

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR: N.s.

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	400	34
SADCC	18	16
Other African	2	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	420	50
Maximum Capacity	429	50

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facility 100	100	-
In Rented Facility	-	-
Private Facility	-	-

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	25	17	8
Administrative	14	11	3
Maintenance	41	18	23

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance: N.s.
 Recurrent Budget: K 125,245
 Capital Budget: MK 8,700,000
 Total Budget MK133,945,100

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	-	11
Lecture Theatres	2	-
Tutorial Rooms	2	-
Workshops	1	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 5
 Library Seating Capacity: 24
 Number Of Library Staff: 1

RESEARCH FACILITIES: 1 Computer

PROGRAMMES:

PROGRAMMES:	FIELD:
Ophthalmology	Medical
Medicine Assistant	Medical
Clinical Officer	Medical
Health Assitant	Medical
Enrolled Community Health Nursing	Medical

Radiography Assistants	Medical
Pharmacy Assistants	Medical
Dental Assistant Training	Medical
Laboratory Technology	Medical

4.14 LILONGWE TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE**P.O. BOX 40046, LILONGWE****Tel: 765000 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teachers College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Teaching		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSION:	Box P.O. BOX 328, LILONGWE 3		
	Tel: 733922	Telex:	Fax:
ADMISSION DATES:	Applications Invited: April		
	Submission Deadline: May		
	Application Results: September		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	Begin: September		
	End: July		
ENROLMENT DATA:	Males	Females	
Origin			
Nationals	363	177	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	363	177	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	Males	Females	
Students Housed:			
In Institution Facility	363	177	
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Type			
Academic	38	31	7
Administrative	11	7	4
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES:	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Source Of Finance			
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	-	MK806,925	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	MK806,925		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	Required	Available	
Facility			
Classrooms	-	17	
Lecture Theatres	-	1	
Tutorial Rooms	-	6	
Workshops	-	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	Total Number Of Books:	7,000	
	Number Of Library Staff:	1	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil		

PART I - COUNTRY: MALAWI

PROGRAMMES:
Teacher Certificate In Education

FIELD:
Education

4.15 LILONGWE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 190, LILONGWE
Tel: 720422 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Technical College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Engineering		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSION:	Same As Institution Address		
Mailing Address:			
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	June		
Submission Deadline:	July		
Application Results:	November		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	140	40	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	140	40	
Max. Capacity	365	40	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities 365	40		
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	23	23	-
Administrative	5	5	-
Maintenance	10	10	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	-	MK490,800	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	MK490,800		
Recurrent Budget:	MK490,800		
Capital Budget:	MK490,800		
Total Budget:	-		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	7	7	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	4	-	
Laboratories	1	-	
Workshops	7	3	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	3,400		
Library Seating Capacity:	40		

Number Of Library Staff:	3	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Vehicle Body Repair & Refining		Trade Craft
Engineering Programmes		Engineering
Trade,Craft,Industrial Programmes		Trade Craft
Advanced Craft In Mechanical Trades		Trade Craft
Commercial Studies		Business Studies

4.16 LIVINGSTONIA TECHNICAL COLLEGE P.O. BOX 6, LIVINGSTONIA

Tel: 368213	Telex: -	Fax: -	
TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teaching College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Engineering		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	C.C.A.P.		
ADMISSION:	Same As Institution Address		
Mailing Address:			
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	July		
Submission Deadline:	August		
Application Results:	August		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	90	20	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	90	20	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility	60	-	
In Rented Facility	-	-	
Private Facility	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	6	4	2
Administrative	1	1	-
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	5	3	
Workshops	3	2	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	1,040		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD:		
Motor Vehicle Mechanics	Trade Craft		
Construction	Trade Craft		

4.17 MALAWI COLLEGE OF ACCOUNTANCY (Recorded from 1st Edition) P.O.Box 30644, CHICHIRI, BLANTYRE 3

PART I - COUNTRY: MALAWI

	TEL. 671411	Telex: - Fax:	
TYPE OF INSTITUTION:		Accountancy College	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:		Business Studies	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:		N.s.	
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:		Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	N.s.		
Submission Deadline:		8 Weeks Before Course Opens	
Application Results:		N.s.	
DATES OF ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: September		End: July	
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Male	Female	
Nationals	225	25	
STUDENT ACCOMODATION:	Male	Female	
In Institutions Facilities	100	25	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Local:	-	13	-
SADCC:	-	13	-
Other African	-	9	-
Other Foreigners	-	7	-
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	None		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	N.S.		
PROGRAMMES:			FIELD:
Accounting Technicians Programmes			Business Studies
Professional Accountancy			Business Studies
Public Administration			Social And Behavioral Studies

**4.18 MALAWI COLLEGE OF FORESTRY
(Information Recorded From First Edition)
P/BAG 6, DEDZA**

	TEL.220275	Telex:	Fax:
TYPE OF INSTITUTION :		Forestry College	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:		Forestry	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:		Government	
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Adress:		Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	N.s.		
Submission Deadline:	May		
Application Results:	N.s.		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: October		End: August	
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Male	Female	
Nationals	104	4	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Housed Students:	Male	Female	
In Institutional Facility 102	6		
STAFFING:			
Nationals:	11		
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITY:	Inadequate		

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 2,000
 Total Number Of Journals: -
 Library Staff: 1 Supporting

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

None

PROGRAMMES:

Diploma In Forestry
 Certificate In Forestry

FIELD:

Agriculture
 Agriculture

4. 19 MALAWI INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION P.O. BOX 50, DOMASI

Tel: 531261

Telex: 44527

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION :

Institute

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Teaching

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

N.s.

ADMISSION:

Mailing Address: Same As Institution's Address

ADMISSION DATES:

N.s.

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

N.s.

ENROLMENT DATA:

N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

N.s.

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	30	15	15
Administrative	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	-	MK1,079,510	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	MK25,310	-
Other: APPR. AID	-	-	MK486,650
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	MK1,591,470	-	-
Recurrent Budget:	-	-	-
Capital Budget:	-	-	-
Total Budget:	-	-	-

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: N.s.

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 29,707
 Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 1
 Number Of Microfilms Fiche: 179
 Library Seating Capacity: 58
 Number Of Library Staff: 5

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

1 Unit
 2 Computers

PROGRAMMES:

In Service Certificate Course In Primary Education

FIELD::

Education

4.20 MALAWI INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT P.O. BOX 30801, LILONGWE

Tel: 732477

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Management Institute

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Business Administration, Commerce And Management

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Parastatal

ADMISSION:

PART I - COUNTRY: MALAWI

Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address
 ADMISSION DATES: Throughout The Year
 DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: January End: December

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	288	16
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	288	16
Maximum Capacity	N.s.	N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION: N.s.

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	16	11	5
Administrative	5	5	-
Maintenance	-	-	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	MK4,200,000	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	MK2,800,000	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	MK7,000,000	-	-

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	3	-
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Tutorial Rooms	6	-
Laboratories	1	1
Workshops	1	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 100
 Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 4

RESEARCH FACILITIES: N.s.

PROGRAMMES:

Special Seminars In:-	FIELD:
General Management	Other
Public Policy Analysis	Other
Information Management	Other
Project Management	Other

**4.21 UNIVERSITY OF MALAWI - THE POLYTECHNIC
 P/BAG 303 KAMUZU HIGHWAY, CHICHIRI, BLANTYRE3
 Tel: 670411 Telex: 44613 Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Constituent College Of The University Of Malawi
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Multi Disciplinary
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Parastatal

ADMISSION:

The Registrar
 Box P.O. BOX 278, ZOMBA
 Tel: 522622

Telex: - Fax:

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: January

Submission Deadline:	April		
Application Results:	September		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: September	End: July		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	987	157	
SADCC	24	-	
Other African	6	1	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	1,017	158	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	957	158	
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	60	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	123	123	-
Administrative	5	5	-
Maintenance	348	330	18
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	MK127,000	-	-
Government	MK6,622,952	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	MK732,530	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total income:	MK7,482,482		
Recurrent Budget:	MK7,043,646		
Capital Budget:	MK438,836		
Total Budget :	K7,482,482		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	-	50	
Lecture Theatres	-	3	
Workshops	-	11	
Laboratories	-	37	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	50,563		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	180		
Number Of Microfilms Fiche:	311		
Library Seating Capacity:	492		
Number Of Library Staff:	3		
RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil			
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Diploma In Management Studies		Business Studies	
Diploma In Business Studies		Business Studies	
Bachelor Of Commerce & Accountancy		Business Studies	
B.Comm.in Business Administration		Business Studies	
Printing Technician		Engineering	
Telecomms Technician		Engineering	
Motor Vehicle Technician		Engineering	
Production Plant Maintenance Technician		Engineering	
Construction & Quantity Survey		Engineering	
Electrical Engineering Technician		Engineering	

PART I - COUNTRY: MALAWI

Secretarial Studies
 B.Sc. (Technical Education)
 Diploma In Public Health
 B.Sc. Engineering

Service Trade
 Engineering
 Medical
 Engineering

**4.22 MULTI - COUNTRY POSTS AND TELECOMMUNICATION
 P.O.BOX 30362, CHICHIRI, BLANTYRE 3
 TEL. 670199 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	POSTS TRAINING CENTRE	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Telecommunications	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal	
ADMISSION:	Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:	Applications Invited: N.s.	
	Submission Deadline: September	
	Application Results: N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	Begin: January End: December	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Male	Female
Nationals	203	30
SADCC	57	45
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Male	Female
In Institution Facility	72	24
STAFFING:		
Nationals:	22	
Other:	1	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD:	
In Service Efficiency Training	Communications	
Postal Training	Communications	
Posts & Telecommunications Training Scheme	Communications	
Radio And Transmission	Communications	
Switching Training	Communications	

**4.23 MARINE SCHOOL
 (Recorded from 1st Edition)
 MALAWI RAILWAYS LAKE SERVICES
 P.O.BOX 15, MONKEY BAY
 TEL. 1 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Marine School	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Transportation	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Government	
ADMISSION:	Mailing Address: Malawi Railways Ltd., P.O.Box 5144 LIMBE	
ADMISSION DATES:	Applications Invited: N.s.	
	Submission Deadline: June	
	Application Results: N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	Begin: October End: June	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Male	Female

Nationals	6	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Male	Female
Institutional Facility	12	
STAFFING :		
Nationals:	2	
SADCC:	-	
Other African:	-	
Other:	1	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	Inadequate	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	None	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	None	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Certificate In Marine Engineering		Transportation
Certificate In Navigation		Transportation

4.24 MINISTRY OF WORKS TRAINING CENTRE P/BAG 3, LILONGWE

Tel: 722073 Telex: - Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Centre		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Trade Crafts		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	March		
Submission Deadline:	May		
Application Results:	December		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: August	End: May		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	25	-	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	25	-	
Maximum Capacity	26	-	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	26	-	
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	8	5	3
Administrative	1	-	1
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	MK6,3000	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	MK2,500	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-

PART I - COUNTRY: MALAWI

Total Income:	MK65,500
Recurrent Budget:	MK63,000
Capital Budget:	MK2,500
Total Budget	MK65,500

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	4	2
Lecture Theatres	2	-
Tutorial Rooms	2	1
Laboratories	1	-
Workshops	2	1
Commodity Store Room	1	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	2,344
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	467
Library Seating Capacity:	15

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

1 Computer

PROGRAMMES:

Foremanship Training

FIELD:
Trades Crafts

**4.25 MZUZU TEACHERS' COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 12, MZUZU**

Tel: 332833

Telex: -

Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teaching College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Teaching
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government

ADMISSION:

Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited:	May
Submission Deadline:	May
Application Results:	August

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: October End: July

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	330	210
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	330	210
Maximum Capacity	330	210

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities 330	210	-
In Rented Facilities	-	-
Private Facilities	-	-

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	37	32	5
Administrative	19	19	-
Maintenance	-	-	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	MK500,000	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-

External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	MK500,000	-	-
Total Income:	MK500,000		
Recurrent Budget:	MK5,000		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget	MK5,000		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	18	16
Lecture Theatres	1	1
Laboratories	2	1
Workshops	2	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES: N.s.

RESEARCH FACILITIES: None

PROGRAMMES:

Teacher Certificate

FIELD:

Education

4.26 NAMITETE TECHNICAL COLLEGE**BOX BOX 44, LILONGWE****Tel: 23 Telex: Fax:**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Technical College
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Engineering
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: N.s.
 ADMISSION: Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: August
 Submission Deadline: September
 Application Results: January

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: April End: March

ENROLMENT DATA: N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION: N.s.

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	8	4	4
Administrative	4	4	-
Maintenance	-	-	-

FINANCES: N.s.

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms		6
Workshops		4

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 1,000

Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 150

Library Seating Capacity: 50

RESEARCH FACILITIES: N.s.

PROGRAMMES:

Primary Teachers Certificate

FIELD:

Education

4.27 NATURAL RESOURCES COLLEGE**P.O. BOX 143, LILONGWE****Tel: 722744 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: College
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Agriculture
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

PART I - COUNTRY: MALAWI**ADMISSION:**

Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:Applications Invited: October
Submission Deadline: May
Application Results: September**DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:**

Begin: October End: July

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	433	89
SADCC	6	2
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	439	91
Maximum Capacity	590	100

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities 439	91	-
In Rented Facilities	-	-
Private Facilities	-	-

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	54	34	20
Administrative	30	26	4
Maintenance	3	1	2

FINANCES:Source Of Finance: N.s.
Recurrent Budget: MK2,679,182
Capital Budget: -
Total Budget: MK2,679,182**ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:**

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	-	13
Lecture Theatres	-	1
Workshops	-	2

LIBRARY FACILITIES:Total Number Of Books: 11,600
Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 333
Number Of Microfilms Fiche: 1,924
Library Seating Capacity: 96
Number Of Library Staff: 14**RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil****PROGRAMMES :**

	FIELD
Farm Home Assistant (Upgrading)	Agriculture
Agriculture Field Assistant	Agriculture
Horticultural Assistants	Agriculture
Certificate In Surveying And Cartography	Science
Certificate In Wildlife Management	Science
Certificate In Veterinary	Agriculture
Fisheries Management Certificate	Agriculture

**4.28 RAILWAY TRAINING CENTRE
BOX 5144, LIMBE**

Tel: 640844

Telex: 44810

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Training Centre

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Transport And Communication

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:	N.s.		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: April	End: March		
ENROLMENT DATA:	N.s.		
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	75	-	
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	8	5	3
Administrative	9	7	2
Maintenance	11	11	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance:	N.s.		
Recurrent Budget:	MK338,232		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget	MK338,232		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	8	5	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	3	2	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	2,060		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD:		
Railway Station Master's Course	Transportation And Communication		
Locomotive Driving	Transportation And Communication		

4.29 SOCHE TECHNICAL COLLEGE P.O. BOX 5691, LIMBE

Tel: 650857

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Technical College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Multidisciplinary		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	May		
Submission Deadline:	June		
Application Results:	December		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	75	35	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	75	35	
Maximum Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			

PART I - COUNTRY: MALAWI

Students Housed:			
In Institution Facilities	Males	Females	
In Rented Facilities	250	50	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	26	17	9
Administrative	13	9	4
Maintenance	36	36	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance: N.s.	
Recurrent Budget:	MK450,500
Capital Budget:	-
Total Budget:	-

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	14	10
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Laboratories	2	1
Workshops	7	7

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	4,000
Library Seating Capacity:	20

RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil

PROGRAMMES:

Secretarial Studies	FIELD:
Bookkeeping And Accounts	Service Trade
Crafts Training	Commercial Studies
	Trades Craft

**4.30 STAFF TRAINING COLLEGE, MPEMBA
P.O.BOX 600, BLANTYRE
Tel: 633877**

Telex: - **Fax:** -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION :	Staff College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Public Administration
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSION:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: J	January
Submission Deadline:	December
Application Results:	December
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	N.s.

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	213	65
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	213	65
Maximum Capacity	N.s.	N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	213	65
In Rented Facilities	-	-
Private Facilities	-	-

STAFFING: N.s.
FINANCES: N.s.

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	N.s.	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Executive Officers		Social And Behavioral
Clerical Officers		Social Administration
Accounts		Business Studies
Traditional Court Studies		Business Studies
Assistant Accounts		Business Studies
Administrative Professional Officers		Social & Behavioral
Secretarial Management		Service Trade
Copy Typist		Service Trade

4.31 WORKS TRAINING CENTRE
P/B 45, CHEWONGA St, ZOMBA
Tel: 522555 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Training Centre		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Vocational Trade Crafts		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSION:	Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:	N.c.		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	N.s.		
ENROLMENT DATA:	N.s.		
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities.	60	18	
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	15	7	8
Administrative	3	2	1
Maintenance	-	-	
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	-	4	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	2,079		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	20		
Library Seating Capacity:	15		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Mechanical Foreman/Supervisor		Trade Craft	
Roads Foreman/ Supervisor		Trade Craft	
Water Foreman/Supervisor		Trade Craft	
Building Foreman/Supervisor		Trade Craft	

4.32 YOUTH RURAL TRADE SCHOOL
P.O.BOX 175, SALIMA
Tel. 261341 Telex: - Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Trade School
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Trade Crafts
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSION:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address

PART I - COUNTRY: MALAWI

ADMISSION DATES:				
Applications Invited:	May			
Submission Deadline:	June			
Application Results:	October			
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:				
Begin: October	End: July			
ENROLMENT DATA:	N.s.			
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.			
STAFFING :				
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant	
Academic	10	6	4	
Administrative	-	-	-	
Maintenance	-	-	-	
FINANCES:	N.s.			
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING STAFF:	N.s.			
LIBRARY FACILITIES:				
Total Number Of Books:	2,000			
Number Of Library Staff:	2			
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil			
PROGRAMMES :		N.s.		

MOZAMBIQUE

5.1 AGRICULTURAL INSTITUTE OF CHIMOIO P.O. BOX 113, CHIMOIO

Tel: 22115 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Agricultural Institute
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Agriculture
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address:
Box SETEP. 24th July St, Maputo
Tel: 490192

Telex:- Fax: -

ADMISSION DATES:
Applications Invited: December
Submission Deadline: January
Applications Results: January

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
Begin: August End: June

ENROLMENT DATA :

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	201	22
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	201	22
Max. Capacity	282	42

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
Institution Facilities	282	42
Rented Facilities	-	-
Private	-	-

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	30	22	8
Administrative	15	14	1
Maintenance	35	35	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy/Grants	Other
Student (Fees)	-	MT1800000	-
Government	-	MT41000000	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	MT42800000		
Recurrent Budget:	-		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	-		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES :

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	10	10
Lecture Theatres	1	1
Tutorial Rooms	4	-
Laboratories	6	4
Workshops	1	1
Sports Gymnasium	1	-

PART I - COUNTRY: MOZAMBIQUE

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Number Of Books Available: 6926
 Total Number Of Journals: 4
 Library Seating Capacity: 16

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

Nil

PROGRAMMES:

Middle Level Technician In Agriculture
 Middle Level Technician In Livestock
 Middle Level Technician In Silviculture

FIELD:

Agriculture
 Agriculture
 Agriculture

5.2

BOANE AGRARIAN INSTITUTE

P.O. BOX 2L, ESTRADA NATIONAL NO.2, BOANE TOWN

Tel: 400038

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Agricultural Institute

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Agriculture

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address:

Same As Institution's Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited:

July

Submission Deadline:

July

Applications Results: July

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: August

End: June

ENROLMENT DATA :

Origin

Males

Females

Nationals

163

18

SADCC

-

-

Other African

-

-

Non-African

-

-

Total Enrolled

163

18

Max. Capacity

250

50

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed

Males

Females

Institution Facilities

250

50

Rented Facilities

-

-

Private

-

-

STAFFING:

Type

Estab.

Filled

Vacant

Academic

22

22

-

Administrative

10

5

5

Maintenance

46

27

19

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance

Fees

Subsidy/Grants

Other

Student (Fees)

MT369000

-

MT1845000

Government

-

MT491992202

-

Private (Local)

-

MT11261001

-

External

-

-

-

Other:

-

-

-

Sub-total

-

-

-

Total Income:

MT505467203

Recurrent Budget:

MT78019202

Capital Budget:

MT413973000

Total Budget:

-

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES :

Facility

Required

Available

Classrooms

10

5

Lecture Theatres	1	1
Tutorial Rooms	10	10
Laboratories	3	3
Workshops	1	1
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Number Of Books Available:	1702	
Library Seating Capacity:	30	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Agriculture And Livestock		Agriculture

5.3 COMMERCIAL INSTITUTE OF MAPUTO
P.O. BOX 1001, JOHN ISSA STREET, MAPUTO
Tel: 428362 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Commercial Institute
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Commercial And Business Administration
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSIONS:
Mailing Address: Same As Institution's Address

ADMISSION DATES:
Applications Invited: December
Submission Deadline: January
Applications Results: February

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
Begin: February End: December

ENROLMENT DATA :

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	436	218
SADCC	-	-
Other African	1	1
Non-African	3	2
Total Enrolled	440	221
Max. Capacity	N.s.	

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
Privately	120	30

STAFFING: N.s.

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy/Grants	Other
Student (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	-	MT7200000	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	MT7200000		
Recurrent Budget:	MT7200000		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	-		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES :

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	25	15
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Tutorial Rooms	1	-
Laboratories	1	-
Workshops	1	-
Sala Dactilografica	2	1

PART I - COUNTRY: MOZAMBIQUE

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Number Of Books Available: 250

Total Number Of Journals: 1

RESEARCH FACILITIES: 8 Computers

PROGRAMMES:

Customs Technicians
Accounting Technicians
Advameras Technicians
Secretarial Technicians

FIELD:

Other
Business Studies
Service Trade

5.4 EDUARDO MONDLANE UNIVERSITY

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O. BOX 3630, MAPUTO

Tel: 27851

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: University
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Academic
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address:

P.O. Box 257

Maputo

ADMISSION DATES: N.s.

Submission Deadline: April

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: August

End: June

ENROLMENT DATA :

Origin	Male	Female	Quota
Nationals	1583	374	
SADCC	24	-	
Other Africa	24	-	
Non-Africa	95	6	
Foreign	-	-	10

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Male	Female
In Institution Facilities	632	145

STAFFING:

Origin	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Nationals	-	188	-
Other	-	177	-

FINANCES:

Tuition Fees:	Nationals	Foreigners
		MT600
		MT15000

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES : N.s.

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Number Of Books Available: 128000

Number Of Volumes Journals: 6000

Library Seating Capacity: 400

Number Of Library Staff: 33

2

Support
Professional

RESEARCH FACILITIES: Computers Available

Research Units Available

PROGRAMMES:

Agronomy Plant Production And Protection
Agronomy Rural Engineering
Architecture And Physical Planning
Chemical Engineering

FIELD:

Agriculture
Agriculture
Architecture
Engineering

Civil Engineering	Engineering
Economics	Social & Behavioral
Electronic Engineering Energy System And Power	Engineering
Electronic Engineering	
Telecommunications Computation Control	Engineering
Forestry	Agriculture
Geology	Science
Mechanical Engineering	Engineering
Medicine	Medical
Veterinary Sciences	Agriculture

5.5 INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL INSTITUTE OF BEIRA
P.O.BOX 1373, 24TH JULY STREET, BEIRA SOFALA

Tel: 363061 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Industrial And Commercial Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Multi Disciplinary		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP :	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution's Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	August		
Submission Deadline:	December		
Applications Results:	January		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: February	End: November		
ENROLMENT DATA :			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	511	76	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	5	1	
Total Enrolled	516	77	
Max. Capacity	400	200	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	60	53	7
Administrative	10	4	6
Maintenance	20	11	9
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy/Grants	Other
Student (Fees)	MT296500	-	-
Government	-	MT29250000	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	MT296500	MT29250000	-
Total Income:	MT29546500		
Recurrent Budget:	-		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	-		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES :			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	20	10	
Lecture Theatres	2	1	
Tutorial Rooms	2	-	
Laboratories	7	5	

PART I - COUNTRY: MOZAMBIQUE

Workshops	7	1
Drawing Rooms	4	2
Civil Construction	1	-
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books :	2386	
Total Number Of Journals:	3	
Library Seating Capacity:	18	
Number Of Library Staff:	1	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	N.s.	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Building		Engineering
General Mechanics		Engineering
Electrical Industry Systems		Engineering
Accounting		Business Studies
Industrial Efficiency Systems		Engineering
Communications		Communications
Administrative Management Studies		Social & Behavioral

**5.6 INSTITUTE OF LANGUAGES
1260 AHMED SEKOU TOURE AVENUE, MAPUTO
Tel: 425684 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Languages Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Humanities		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:	Same As Institution's Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	June And November		
Submission Deadline:	June And November		
Applications Results:	July And December		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: February	Erd: December		
ENROLMENT DATA :	N.s.		
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	-	-	-
Administrative	-	2	-
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy/Grants	Other
Student (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	-	MT43863308	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	MT3850000	-	-
Total Income:	MT47713308		
Recurrent Budget:	MT43863308		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	-		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES :			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	20	13	
Tutorial Rooms	3	-	
Workshops	6	-	

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Number Of Books Available:	2500
Total Number Of Journals:	3
Library Seating Capacity:	32
Number Of Library Staff:	2 Professionals

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

Nil

PROGRAMMES:

Foreign Language

FIELD:

Humanities

5.7 INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE OF MAPIJTO
RUA DA RESISTENCIA, P.O. BOX 4208, MAPUTO
Tel: 415208 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Technical Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Engineering		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution's Address		
Tel: 415408	Telex: -	Fax:-	
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	January		
Submission Deadline:	February		
Applications Results:	February		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: February	End: December		
ENROLLMENT DATA :			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	638	42	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	638	42	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed	Males	Females	
Privately (Non-residential)	113	7	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	80	70	10
Administrative	8	5	3
Maintenance	15	8	7
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy/Grants	Other
Student (Fees)	MT2671500	-	MT592500
Government	-	MT8000000	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	MT2671500	MT8000000	MT592500
Total Income:	MT11264000		
Recurrent Budget:	MT8000000		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	-		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES :			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	22	20	
Lecture Theatres	2	-	
Tutorial Rooms	2	1	

PART I - COUNTRY: MOZAMBIQUE

Laboratories	7	6
Workshops	4	4
Pilot Workshop	2	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Number Of Books Available:	1500	
Number Of Library Staff:	1	
Library Seating Capacity	8	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	5 Computers	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Analytical Chemistry		Science
Engineering		Engineering
Industrial Electronics		Engineering
Construction Of Civil Buildings		Engineering
General Mechanics		Engineering
Electro Technical Systems		Engineering

5.8 NATIONAL AERONAUTICAL SCHOOL

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O. BOX 2662, MAPUTO

Tel: 734111.732141 Ext: 662/5 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Aeronautical School		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Transport		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:	Mailing Address: Same As Institution's Address		
ADMISSION DATES:	N.s.		
Submission Deadline:	8 Weeks In Advance		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	End: November		
Begin: March			
ENROLMENT DATA :			
Origin	Male	Female	Quota
Nationals	67	1	-
African	-	-	10
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N/A		
STAFFING:			
Origin	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Nationals	-	13	-
Other	-	4	-
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES :	N.s.		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Number Of Books Available:	1076		
Number Of Volumes Journals	5		
Library Seating Capacity:	12		
Number Of Library Staff:	3 Support		
	3 Professional		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Computers Available		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Pilot Course		Transport	
Introduction To Micro Information		Information	
Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunications		Transport	
Aeronautical Mobile Service		Transport	
Air Traffic Control TWR Procedural		Transport	
Radio Maintenance		Transport	
Terminal Area Control ATS Procedures		Transport	
Meteorological Observatory		Transport	

5.9 NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR PHYSICAL TRAINING
P.O. BOX 1310, ACORDOS DE LUSAKA - 2115, MAPUTO
Tel: 465405/7 Telex: 6-500 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Physical Planning Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Physical Planning		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution's Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	December		
Submission Deadline:	December		
Applications Results:	January		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: February	End: November		
ENROLMENT DATA :			
Origin	Male	Female	
Nationals	90%	10%	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed	Males	Females	
Institution Facilities 25	2		
Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	16	16	-
Administrative	8	7	1
Maintenance	8	8	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance:	N.s.		
Recurrent Budget:	MT20400000		
Capital Budget:	MT25000000		
Total Budget:	MT45000000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES :			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	5	3	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	-	1	
Self Audivisual	-	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Number Of Books Available:	4000		
Total Number Of Journals:	5		
Library Seating Capacity:	10		
Number Of Library Staff:	1 Professional		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit		
1 Computer			
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD:		
Physical Planning	Physical Planning		

5.10 NAUTICAL SCHOOL OF MOZAMBIQUE
P.O. Box 637, 10 November St. MAPUTO
Tel: 428644 Telex: - Fax: 420164

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Navigation School
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Transport And Communication
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSIONS:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution's Address
ADMISSION DATES:	

PART I - COUNTRY: MOZAMBIQUE

Applications Invited:	September		
Submission Deadline:	October		
Applications Results:	November		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: February	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA :			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	120	-	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	120	-	
Max. Capacity	120	N.s.	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed	Males	Females	
Institution Facilities	110	10	
Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	29	20	9
Administrative	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance :	N.s.		
Recurrent Budget:	MT56398000		
Capital Budget:	MT257009000		
Total Budget:	MT313398000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES :			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	9	7	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	1	-	
Laboratories	7	7	
Workshops	1	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Number Of Books Available:	2069		
Total Number Of Journals:	100		
Library Seating Capacity:	9		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Machinery Course		Transport	
Radio Techniques		Transport	
Navigation Course		Transport	

**5.11 PEDAGOGIC AGRO-INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE OF UMBELUZI
P.O. BOX 27, DEN NAMAACHA AVENUE, MAPUTO
Tel: - Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Agricultural Institute
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Agriculture
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSIONS:	
Mailing Address	Same As Institution's Address
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	July
Submission Deadline:	July
Applications Results:	August

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: August	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA :			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	118	8	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	118	8	
Max. Capacity	170	40	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed	Males	Females	
Institution Facilities	118	8	
Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	40	22	18
Administrative	10	7	3
Maintenance	42	31	11
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy/Grants	Other
Student (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	-	MT210000000	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	MT947300000	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	MT757300000		
Recurrent Budget:	MT53404070		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	-		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES :			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	-	6	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	-	1	
Laboratories	2	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Number Of Books Available:	1551		
Library Seating Capacity	20		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
Nil			
PROGRAMMES:			
Teachers Training Programme	FIELD: Education		

5.12 PEDAGOGICAL INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE OF NAMPULA
 (Recorded from 1st Edition)
P.O. BOX 734, NAMPULA
Tel: 2360 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Industrial Institute
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Engineering
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSIONS:	
Mailing Address:	
State Secretariat For Technical Professional Education	
Maputo	
ADMISSION DATES:	N.s.

PART I - COUNTRY: MOZAMBIQUE

Submission Deadline:	November		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: February	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA :			
Origin	Male	Female	
Nationals	274	4	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:			
In Institution's Facilities	450 Total		
STAFFING:			
Origin	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Nationals	-	36	-
Other	-	12	-
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES :	N.s.		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Number Of Books Available:	1335		
Library Seating Capacity:	12		
Number Of Library Staff:	19 Support		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD:		
Agricultural Mechanization	Engineering		
Auto-Mechanics	Engineering		
Electro Technology	Engineering		
Machine Tools	Engineering		
Welding	Engineering		

5.13 RAILWAYS NATIONAL SCHOOL OF MOZAMBIQUE
P.O. BOX 5
SAMORA MACHEL AVE., INHAMBANE
Tel: 2712 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Transportation School		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Engineering		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal/Regional		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:			
Box 2158, Proca Dos Inabalhadores St, Maputo			
Tel: 430710	Telex: 6-208Fax:		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	May		
Submission Deadline:	June		
Applications Results:	July/August		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: February	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA :			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	175	-	
SADCC	18	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	193	-	
Max. Capacity	200	-	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	34	29	5
Administrative	24	24	-

PART I - COUNTRY: MOZAMBIQUE

Maintenance	6	6	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy/Grants	Other
Student (Fees)	MT550	-	-
Government	-	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	MT550		
Recurrent Budget:	MT362000000		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	MT362000000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	-	20	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Laboratories	3	-	
Workshops	-	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Number Of Books Available:	2058		
Library Seating Capacity:	12		
Number Of Library Staff:	3 Professionals		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	2 Units		
	2 Computers		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Railway Transportation		Transport	
Locomotive Traction		Transport	
Electrical Diesel Engine		Transport	
Diesel Traction Mechanics		Transport	
Train Engineer		Engineering	

**5.14 STATE LAW SCHOOL
P.O. BOX 63, MATOLA
Tel: 450263**

Telex: - Fax:-

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Law School	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Law	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution's Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	January	
Submission Deadline:	February	
Applications Results:	February	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: February	End :December	
ENROLMENT DATA :		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	90	20
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	90	20
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed	Males	Females
Institution Facilities 46	4	

PART I - COUNTRY: MOZAMBIQUE

Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	29	21	8
Administrative	47	23	24
Maintenance	24	21	
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy/Grants	Other
Student (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	-	MT94050000	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	MT9000000	-
Sub-total	-	-	-
Total Income:	MT103050000		
Recurrent Budget:	-		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	-		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES :			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	6	6	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	2	-	
Sala De Dactilografi	1	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Number Of Books Available:	7411		
Total Number Of Journals:	1250		
Number Of Library Staff:	2		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD	
Intermediate Public Administration & Management		Social & Behavioural Studies	
Public Administration Management		Social & Behavioural Studies	

SWAZILAND

6.1 CO-OPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT CENTRE P.O. BOX 1393, MBABANE

Tel: 61086

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Co-operative Centre
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Business Administration, Commerce And
 Management
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
 ADMISSIONS: Mailing Address: Same As Institution's Address

ADMISSION DATES:
 DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: January End: November

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	10	10
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	10	10
Max. Capacity	20	N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	6	6	-
Administrative	7	7	-
Maintenance	10	10	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance: N.s.
 Recurrent Budget: E54,000
 Capital Budget: E72,000
 Total Budget: E126,000

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	2	2
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Tutorial Rooms	2	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 1,800
 Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 10
 Library Seating Capacity: 25
 Number Of Library Staff: 1

RESEARCH FACILITIES :

N.s.

PROGRAMMES:

Certificate In Co-operative Management

FIELD:
Business Studies

6.2 GOOD SHEPHERD NURSING SCHOOL P.O. BOX 2, SITEKI Tel: 3433/4 Telex: Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Nursing School
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Medical
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Private
 Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address
 ADMISSIONS:

PART I - COUNTRY: SWAZILAND

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: September
 Submission Deadline: October
 Application Results: January

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: May End: April

ENROLMENT DATA:

	Male	Female	Quota
Origin			
National	-	-	15
Total Enrolled	35		
Maximum	-	-	45

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	2	2	-
Administrative	1	1	-
Maintenance	2	2	-

FINANCES:

SOURCE OF FINANCE	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Government	-	E75,000	-
Private (Local)	-	E5,000	-
Total Income:	E80,000		
Recurrent Budget:	-		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	-		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	1	1
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Tutorial Rooms	-	1

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 1,000
 Library Seating Cap

RESEARCH FACILITIES :

Nil

PROGRAMMES:

Certificate Of Nursing Assistant

FIELD:
 Medical

**6.3 GWAMILE-
 VOCATIONAL AND COMMERCIAL TRAINING INSTITUTE
 PRIVATE BAG, KWALUSENI**

Tel: 53102/3 Telex: -

Fax: 84282 -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Vocational & Commercial Institute

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Multi Disciplinary

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Local Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: December
 Submission Deadline: November
 Application Results: December

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: January End: June

ENROLMENT DATA:

N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

N.s.

STAFFING:

FINANCES:

N.s.

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	-	8
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Tutorial Rooms	-	3
Workshops	-	6
LIBRARY FACILITIES :	n.s.	
RESEARCH FACILITIES :	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Craft Certificate		Trade Craft
Certificate In Secretarial Studies		Service Trade

**6.4 MANANGA AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT CENTRE
P. O. BOX 20, MHLUME**

Tel: 31133

Telex: 2320 Fax: 31135

TYPE OF INSTITUTION :	Agricultural Management Centre
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Business Administration, Commerce And Management
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Private
ADMISSIONS:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution's Address
ADMISSION DATES:	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: January	End: December
ENROLMENT DATA:	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.
STAFFING:	

Type	Estab	Filled	Vacant
Academic	9	8	1
Administrative	6	6	-
Maintenance	3	3	-
FINANCES:	N.s.		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	1	1
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Tutorial Rooms	4	4
Laboratories	1	1
Workshops	1	1

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	3,500
Library Seating Capacity:	12
Number Of Library Staff:	1

RESEARCH FACILITIES : 10 Computers

PROGRAMMES: (Recorded from 1st Edition)

Agricultural Field In Southern Africa	FIELD Management
Food Policy Management	Management
Management Development Programme	Management
Management Of Irrigation Projects	Management
Rural Credit Management	Management
Senior Managers' Course	Management

**6.5 MANZINI INDUSTRIAL TRAINING CENTRE
P.O. BOX 549, STERKSTROM St, MANZINI**

Tel: 52744

Telex: -

Fax: 54083

TYPE OF INSTITUTE:	Vocational Centre
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Trade Crafts
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Private
ADMISSIONS:	

PART I - COUNTRY: SWAZILAND

Mailing Address:	Same As Institution's Address		
ADMISSION DATES:	January		
Applications Invited:	November		
Submission Deadline:	December		
Application Results:			
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	End: December		
Begin: January			
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	124	39	
SADCC	4	-	
Other African	2	2	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	130	41	
Max. Capacity	140	42	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION: N.s.			
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	12	12	-
Administrative	2	2	-
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	2	2	
Workshops	7	7	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books :	500		
Library Seating Capacity :	20		
RESEARCH FACILITIES :	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:			
M.I.T.C. Craft Trades	FIELD: Craft Trade		

**6.6 NAZARENE NURSING COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 14, MANZINI**

Tel: 52211

Telex : - Fax : -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Private		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution's Address		
ADMISSION DATES:	October		
Applications Invited:	December		
Submission Deadline:	May		
Application Results:			
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	End: June		
Begin: June			
ENROLMENT DATA: N.s.			
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	16	16	-
Administrative	9	8	1
Maintenance	3	3	-
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	4	3	

Lecture Theatres	2	-
LIBRARY	1	1
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	2,500	
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	10	
Library Seating Capacity:	10	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
General Nursing Programme		Medical

6.7 NAZARENE TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE
BOX 602, MANZINI
Tel: 52817 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION : Teaching College

MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Education

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Private

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address: Same As Institution's Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: September

Submission Deadline: December

Application Results: January

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: February End: December

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	42	68
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	42	68
Max. Capacity	72	48

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	42	68

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	16	16	-
Maintenance	2	2	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance: N.s.

Recurrent Budget: E14,000

Capital Budget: -

Total Budget: -

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	4	-
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Tutorial Rooms	2	-
Laboratories	10	6
Workshops	2	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 4,000

Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 15

Library Seating Capacity : 20

RESEARCH FACILITIES : 1 Computer

PROGRAMMES: **FIELD:**

PART I - COUNTRY: SWAZILAND

Primary Teachers' Diploma

Education

**6.8 NGWANE TEACHERS COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 474, NHLANGANO
Tel: 78466/7 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teaching College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution's Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	December		
Submission Deadline:	January		
Application Results:	February		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: March	End: May		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	84	222	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	84	222	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	35	35	-
Administrative	2	-	-
FINANCES:			
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	4	18	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	5	-	
Laboratories	1	2	
Workshops	2	-	
Kitchen Store Room	2	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	11,589		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	40		
Library Seating Capacity:	54		
RESEARCH FACILITIES :	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:			
Primary Teachers Diploma		FIELD: Education	

**6.9 SWAZILAND COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY
BOX 69, GILFILLAN St, MBABANE
Tel: 42681 Telex: 2293 Fax: 44521**

TYPE OF INSTITUTE:	Technical College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Multidisciplinary
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSIONS:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	January
Submission Deadline:	April

PART I - COUNTRY: SWAZILAND

Application Results:	December		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	378	129	
SADCC	14	-	
Other African	2	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	394	129	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility	394	129	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	59	59	-
Administrative	61	61	-
Maintenance	17	17	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	E155,270	-	-
Government	E177,013	-	-
Total Income:	E332,283		
Recurrent Budget:	E2,345,600		
Capital Budget:	E255,000		
Total Budget	E4,900,600		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	32	32	
Lecture Theatres	2	2	
Laboratories	2	2	
Workshops	29	29	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	14,000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	46		
Library Seating Capacity:	28		
Number Of Library Staff:	2		
Research Facilities:	1 Unit		
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD:		
Secondary Teacher Diploma (Technical Studies)	Education		
Vocational Instructor Diploma	Trade Craft		
Secondary Teacher Diploma (Commerce)	Education		
Motor Vehicle Technician Part I	Engineering		
Motor Vehicle Technician Part II	Engineering		
Basic Engineering (Mechanical)	Engineering		
Mechanical Engineering Technicial	Engineering		
Telecomm Technician PART I	Engineering		
Medical Engineering Technician	Service Trade		
Electrical Technician PART II	Business Studies		
Shorthand And Typing	Engineering		
Accounting - Level I	Business Studies		
Ordinary Diploma In Construction	Engineering		
General Catering	Service Trade		
Engineering	Engineering		
Accounting - Level II	Business Studies		
Heavy Plant	Engineering		
Advanced Carpentry & Joinery	Trade Crafts		

6.10 SWAZILAND INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES BOX 369, MBABANE

Tel: 22171/2 Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTE:	Health Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	January		
Submission Deadline:	March		
Application Results:	April		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: June	End: May		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	18	155	
SADCC	14	5	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	32	160	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility	55	128	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab	Filled	Vacant
Academic	21	21	-
Administrative	2	2	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Government	-	E712,800	-
Total Income:	E712,800		
Recurrent Budget:	E712,800		
Capital Budget:			
Total Budget	E27,128,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	11	8	
Lecture Theatres	2	1	
Tutorial Rooms	2	-	
Laboratories	4	3	
Learn. Resource Lab. 1	-		
LIBRARY FACILITIES :	N.s.		
RESEARCH FACILITIES :	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:			
Diploma In Community Mental Health Nursing	FIELD: Medical		
Diploma In General Nursing	Medical		
Certificate In Nurse Practitioner	Medical		
Diploma Health Inspectorate	Medical		
Diploma In Midwifery	Medical		

6.11 SWAZILAND INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

P.O. BGX 495, MBABANE**Tel: 42981****Telex: 3023 -****Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Management		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Business Administration, Commerce and Management		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:	Same As Institution Address		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	800	700	
SADCC	30	5	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	830	705	
Max. Capacity	850	750	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility	54	36	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	11	10	1
Administrative	3	3	-
Maintenance	4	4	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Government	E600,000	-	-
Total Income:	E600,000	-	-
Recurrent Budget:	E600,000	-	-
Capital Budget:	E1500,000	-	-
Total Budget	E2100,000	-	-
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	8	4	
Tutorial Rooms	3	1	
Laboratories	1	1	
Conference Room	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	7,500		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	40		
Library Seating Capacity:	80		
Number Of Library Staff:	2		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit		
10 Computers			
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD:		
Introduction To Word Processing	Computer Science		
Financial Mngt In Public Sector	Public Adm.		
Introduction To Computers & Data Processing	Computer Science		
Records Management	Service Trades		

**6.12 UNIVERSITY OF SWAZILAND
BOX P/BAG 4, KWALUSENI****Tel: 84011/4 Telex: 2087****Fax: 55270**

Type Of Institution : University
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Academic

PART I - COUNTRY: SWAZILAND

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal		
ADMISSIONS:	Same As Institution Address		
Mailing Address:			
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	November		
Submission Deadline:	March		
Application Results:	May		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: August	End: May		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	811	578	
SADCC	32	36	
Other African	13	17	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	856	631	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	520	351	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab	Filled	Vacant
Academic	173	173	-
Administrative	22	18	4
Maintenance	525	525	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	E1,500,000		
Government	E8,800,000		
External	E349,000		
Other: Miscell.	E472,625		
Total Income:	E11,121,625		
Recurrent Budget:	E14,401,313		
Capital Budget:			
Total Budget	E14,401,313		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	6	19	
Lecture Theatres	2	2	
Laboratories	4	17	
Workshops	2	2	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	95,000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	712		
Number Of Microfilms Fiche:	7,850		
Library Seating Capacity:	130		
Number Of Library Staff:	12		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	2 Units		
8 Computers			
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD:		
Bachelor Of Science	Science		
B. Sc. Agriculture	Agriculture		
B. Sc. Agricultural Education	Agriculture		
Diploma In Agriculture	Agriculture		
Diploma In Agric. Education	Agriculture		
Diploma In Accounts & Business Studies	Business Studies		
Faculty Of Humanities	Humanities		
Bachelor Of Commerce	Business Studies		

Bachelor Of Arts (Law)	Law
Bachelor Of Laws	Law
Bachelor Of Arts	Humanities

6.13 WILLIAM PITCHER COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 87, MERNTJIES St, MANZINI
Tel: 52081 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTE: Teaching College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Teaching
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
ADMISSIONS:
Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:
Applications Invited: June
Submission Deadline: November
Application Results: November
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
Begin: May End: April
ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	179	169
SADCC	-	-
Other African	1	-
Non-African	-	1
Total Enrolled	180	170
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facility	192	204

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	50	43	7
Administrative	2	2	-
Maintenance	76	74	2
FINANCES:	N.s.		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	4	20
Lecture Theatres	2	1
Tutorial Rooms	6	-
Laboratories	1	2
Workshops	-	1

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	7,273
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	27
Library Seating Capacity:	65
Number Of Library Staff:	1
Number Of Computers:	2
RESEARCH FACILITIES :	N.s.

PROGRAMMES:

Secondary Teachers Diploma	FIELD: Education
Primary Teachers Diploma	Education

TANZANIA

7.1 **ARDHI INSTITUTE** (Institution Information Recorded From First Edition) **OBSERVATION HILL, P.O.BOX 35176, DAR ES SALAAM** **TEL 49112 Telex:41050 Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Land's Institute	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Architectural & Lands Planning	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSIONS:	Same As Institution Address	
Mailing Address	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited	N.s.	
Submission Deadline	December	
Application Results	N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: July	End: April	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Male	Female
Nationals	314	50
SADCC	2	-
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.	
STAFFING:		
Origin :	Filled	
Nationals	109	
Other	7	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	12500	
Total Number Of Journals	1821	
Number Of Micro Films	-	
Seating Capacity:	30	
Library Staff:	2 Professionals	
	7 Support	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Available	
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD:	
Advanced Diploma In Architectural & Town Planning	Architecture	
Advanced Diploma In Land Surveying	Architecture	
Certificate In Land Surveying	Architecture	
Advanced Diploma In Building Economics	Architecture	
Advanced Diploma In Land Management & Valuation	Architecture	

7.2 **ASSISTANT DENTAL OFFICERS SCHOOL** **P.O.BOX 65102, DAR ES SALAAM** **Tel 26211 Telex: - Fax -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Dental School	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSIONS:	Same As Institution Address	
Mailing Address	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited	January	
Submission Deadline	June	
Application Results	July	

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA**7.4 BEEKEEPING TRAINING INSTITUTE, TABORA
P.O.BOX 62, AIRPORT ROAD, TABORA****Tel -3283/2124 Telex: - Fax -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Bookkeeping Institute

MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Science

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited August

Submission Deadline December

Application Results May

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: July End: June

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin Males Females

Nationals 67 4

SADCC 1 2

Other African 3 1

Non-African - -

Total Enrolled 71 7

Max. Capacity 75 10

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION: Ns

STAFFING:

Type Estab. Filled Vacant

Academic 25 22 3

Administrative 9 3 6

Maintenance 54 31 23

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance: Ns

Recurrent Budget: TSH13000000

Capital Budget: TSH35000000

Total Budget TSH165000000

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility Required Available

Classrooms 5 3

Lecture Theatres 1 -

Tutorial Rooms 1 -

Laboratories 2 1

Workshops 1 1

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 1151

Library Seating Capacity: 15

RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil

PROGRAMMES:

Diploma In Beekeeping Field Science

Certificate In Beekeeping Science

**7.5 CENTRE FOR FOREIGN RELATIONS
P.O.BOX 2824, DAR ES SALAAM****Tel 50637 Telex:41764 Fax -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Diplomacy Studies Centre

MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Diplomacy

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Applications Invited	April		
Submission Deadline	June		
Application Results	July		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: October	End: July		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	17	8	
SADCC	1	-	
Other African	2	2	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	20	10	
Max. Capacity	17	15	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility	19	10	
In Rented Facility	-	-	
Private Facility	1	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	18	9	9
Administrative	34	29	5
Maintenance	19	17	2
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	TSH10530	-	-
Government	TSH26116	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	TSH15805	-	-
Other:	TSH2480	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	TSH54931		
Recurrent Budget:	TSH46985		
Capital Budget:	TSH7946		
Total Budget	TSH54931		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	4	3	
Lecture Theatres	2	-	
Tutorial Rooms	2	-	
Laboratories	2	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	7500		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	25		
Library Seating Capacity:	30		
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES :	1 Unit		
PROGRAMMES:			FIELD:
Diploma In International Relations & Diplomacy			Humanities
Posts Graduate Diploma In International Relations & Diplomacy			Humanities
Certificate In International Relations And Diplomacy			Humanities

7.6 CIVIL SERVICE TRAINING CENTRE
P.O.BOX 2574, MAGOGONI St, DAR ES SALAAM
Tel 23547-9 Telex: - Fax

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Training Centre
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Public Administration

Application Results	June		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: August	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Orig'n	Males	Females	
Nationals	45	3	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	53	6	
Non-African	1	-	
Total Enrolled	99	9	
Max. Capacity	120	20	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	99	9	
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	30	19	11
Administrative	45	36	9
Maintenance	40	35	5
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	TSH48,300,000	-
Government	-	TSH3,500,000	-
Private (Local)	-	TSH7,200,000	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	TSH4,700,000	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	TSH63,700,000		
Recurrent Budget:	TSH51,056,352		
Capital Budget:	TSH12,642,480		
Total Budget	TSH63,698,832		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	6	2	
Lecture Theatres	3	2	
Tutorial Rooms	6	4	
Laboratories	3	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	4800		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	64		
Library Seating Capacity:	50		
Number Of Library Staff:	2		
	3 Units		
RESEARCH FACILITIES :	1 Computer		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Certificate Course In Wildlife Management		Science	
Diploma Course In Wildlife Management		Science	
Posts Graduate Diploma In Wildlife Management		Science	

7.8 COLLEGE OF BUSINESS EDUCATION, DAR-ES-SALAAM/DODOMA
P.O.BOX 1968, UWT St, DAR ES SALAAM
Tel 31056/8 Telex: - Fax -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Business College
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Business Administration, Commerce And Management

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:	Ns		
Applications Invited	August		
Submission Deadline	September		
Application Results	December		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: February	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA	Ns		
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility	300	55	
In Rented Facility	-	-	
Private Facility	15	10	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	55	48	7
Administrative	54	54	-
Maintenance	90	90	-
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	23	23	
Laboratories	1	-	
Workshops	1		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	19000		
Library Seating Capacity:	100		
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit		
	8 Computers		
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD:		
Diploma Course In Business Administration	Business Studies		
Advanced Diploma Accountancy	Business Studies		
Advanced Diploma Marketing & Management	Business Studies		
Advanced Diploma In Material Management	Business Studies		
Advanced Diploma In Legal & Industrial Metrology	Business Studies		

7.9 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRAINING INSTITUTE - BUHARE

P.O. BOX 190

MUSOMA

Tel: 308

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Community Development Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Social And Behavioral Sciences		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:	N.s.		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: July	End: May		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	-	108	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	

Total Enrolled	-	108
Max. Capacity	Ns	120
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facility	-	108
In Rented Facility	-	-
Private Facility	-	-
STAFFING:	Ns	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:		
Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	4	2
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Workshops	1	-
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		None
RESEARCH FACILITIES :		None
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Basic Certificate In Community Development		Social & Behavioral Studies

7.10 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRAINING INSTITUTE TENGERU P.O.BOX 1006, ARUSHA

Tel: 33 DULUTI Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Community Development Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Social And Behavioral Studies		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Government		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	September		
Submission Deadline:	March		
Application Results:	July		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: July	End: May		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	150	80	
Total Enrolled	150	80	
Max. Capacity	200	120	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities 150	80		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	30	27	3
FINANCES:	N.s.		
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)			
Government	TSHS 18,000,000	-	
Private (Local)	-	-	
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	TSH18,000,000.00		
Recurrent Budget:	TSH16,000,000.00		
Capital Budget:	TSH2,000,000.00		
Total Budget	TSH18,000,000.00		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	4	2
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Workshops	1	-
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	None	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	None	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Basic Certificate In Community Development		Social & Behavioral Studies

**7.11 COOPERATIVE COLLEGE, MOSHI
BOX 474, SOKOINE ROAD, MOSHI**

Tel: 2228 Telex: 43016 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Cooperative College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Cooperative Management		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	October		
Submission Deadline:	January		
Application Results:	April		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: August	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	772	170	
SADCC	1	2	
Other African	7	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	780	172	
Max. Capacity	N.s	N.s	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N.s		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	64	61	3
Administrative	73	56	17
Maintenance	306	247	59
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	TSH143,428,500.00	-	-
Government	TSH66,328,465.00	-	-
Private (Local)	TSH8,549,848.00	-	-
External	TSH2,400,000.00	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	TSH220,706,813.00	-	-
Total Income:	TSH220,706,813.00		
Recurrent Budget:	TSH300,506,576.00		
Capital Budget:	TSH27,205,125.00		
Total Budget	TSH327,711,701.00		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	14	14	
Laboratories	1	1	
Assembly Hall	2	2	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	17,500		
Library Seating Capacity:	120		

Number Of Library Staff: 4
 RESEARCH-FACILITIES: 1 Unit
 1 Computer

PROGRAMMES:
 Advanced Diploma In Cooperative Management
 Diploma In Cooperative Management

FIELD:
 Business Studies
 Business Studies

7.12 DAR-ES-SALAAM SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTANCY
P.O.BOX 9522, KILWA ROAD, DAR-ES-SALAAM
Tel: 50648 Telex: 41229 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Accountancy School
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Commercial And Business Administration Studies
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSIONS:
 Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:
 Applications Invited: January
 Submission Deadline: March
 Application Results: May

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
 Begin: July End: May

ENROLMENT DATA:
 Origin

Nationals 100%
 Maximum Capacity 916

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities 654	262	
In Rented Facilities	-	-
Private Facilities	-	-

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	filled	Vacant
Academic	65	55	10
Administrative	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance: N.s
 Recurrent Budget: TSH104,000,000
 Capital Budget: -
 Total Budget: -

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	26	20
Lecture Theatres	3	1
Tutorial Rooms	6	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 60000
 Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 20
 Library Seating Capacity: 80
 Number Of Library Staff: 3

RESEARCH FACILITIES : 2 Computers

PROGRAMMES:

National Bookkeeping Certificate
 National Accountancy Diploma
 National Store Keeping Certificate

FIELD:
 Business Studies
 Business Studies
 Business Studies

7.13 DAR ES SALAAM SCHOOL OF RADIOGRAPHY

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O.BOX 65005, DAR ES SALAAM

Tel: 26211 EXT305

TELEX:- Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Radiography School
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Medical
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Government
ADMISSION:
Mailing Address:
Principal Secretary, Ministry Of Health, P.O. Box 9083, DAR ES SALAAM
ADMISSION DATES:
Begin: July End: April
ENROLMENT DATA:
Origin Male Female
Nationals 17 2
Africa
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION: 350 Places For Both Males And Females
STAFFING:
Local: 5
FINANCES: N.s.
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: N.s.
LIBRARY FACILITIES: N.s.
RESEARCH FACILITIES: None
PROGRAMMES: FIELD:
Diagnostic Radiography Medical

7.14 DAR-ES-SALAAM TEACHERS' COLLEGE
P.O.BOX 2329, CHANGOMBE, DAR ES SALAAM
Tel: 50042 Telex: - Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Teacher's College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Teaching
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
ADMISSIONS:
Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:
Applications Invited: July
Submission Deadline: September
Application Results: December
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
Begin: July End: May
ENROLMENT DATA:
Origin Males Females
Nationals 326 144
SADCC - -
Other African - -
Non-African - -
Total Enrolled 326 144
Max. Capacity Ns Ns
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:
Students Housed: Males Females
In Institution Facilities 326 144
In Rented Facilities - -
Private Facilities - -
STAFFING:
Type Estab. Filled Vacant s
Academic 58 40 18
Administrative - - -
Maintenance - - -

FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:		
Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	25	15
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Laboratories	12	7
Workshops	1	1

LIBRARY FACILITIES:	
Total Number Of Books:	15000
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	20
Library Seating Capacity:	150
Number Of Library Staff:	1
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil

FIELD:
Education

7.15 DAR ES SALAAM TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P. O. BOX 2933, MOROGORO ROAD, DAR ES SALAAM
Tel: 28331 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Technical College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Engineering
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSIONS:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	January
Submission Deadline:	January
Application Results:	May
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: July	End: June

ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	878	74
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	1	-
Total Enrolled	879	74
Max. Capacity	Ns	Ns

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities 630	47	
In Rented Facilities	90	4
Private Facilities	91	27

STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	164	127	37
Administrative	34	34	-
Maintenance	126	120	6

FINANCES:
Recurrent Budget: TSH130,164,000

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:		
Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	37	18
Laboratories	23	11
Workshops	21	13
Drawing Rooms	6	5

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Total Number Of Books: 24990
 Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 51
 Library Seating Capacity: 100
 Number Of Library Staff: 1

RESEARCH FACILITIES: 5 Computers

PROGRAMMES:

Diploma In Technical Education	Engineering
Diploma Engineering (Mechanical)	Engineering
Advanced Diploma In Civil Engineering	Engineering
FTC Mechanical Engineering	Engineering
Diploma In Engineering (Mechanical)	Engineering
FTC Electrical Telecommunications	Engineering
Diploma In Engineering(Electrical)	Engineering
FTC Building & Civil Engineering	Engineering
FTC Electrical Engineering	Engineering
Diploma In Engineering (Electronics& Telecommunication)	Engineering

FIELD:

7.16 EAST AFRICA STATISTICAL TRAINING CENTRE

P.O. BOX 35103, DAR ES SALAAM

Tel: 48054

Telex: 41576

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Statistical Centre
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Mathematics, Statistics And Computer Science

Programme

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: January

Submission Deadline: March

Application Results: April

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: September End: July

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	29	4
SADCC	6	1
Other African	6	-
Non-African	-	5
Total Enrolled	41	30
Maximum Capacity	30	30

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION: N.s.

STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	11	5	4
Administrative	15	12	3
Maintenance	-	-	-

FINANCES: N.s.

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: N.s.

LIBRARY FACILITIES: N.s.

PROGRAMMES:

Certificate In Statistics	Maths, Statistics
Diploma In Statistics	Maths, Statistics

FIELD:

7.17 EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE

(ESAMI)

BOX 3030, NJIRO HILL, ARUSHA

Tel: 572881

Telex: 42076

Fax: (057) 7776

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Management Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Business Administration, Commerce & Management		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Regional		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:			
Resident Representative, ESAMI, Brick Court Building, P.O. Box 56628, NAIROBI, KENYA			
Tel: 740058/9	Telex:25338 ESAMI KE Fax: 740063		
Resident Representative			
Ministry Of Manpower And Development, Magogoni Road, P.O. Box 22290, DAR ES SALAAM,			
TANZANIA			
Tel: 33728	Telex:41927 KAZI TZ		
Resident Representative, ESAMI, East African Development Bank,			
(EADB) Building, 4th Nile Avenue, P.O. Box 824, KAMPALA, UGANDA			
Tel: 254222	Telex:61074 EADB		
Resident Representative, Lotti House (State Lottery), P.O. Box 32132, LUSAKA, ZAMBIA			
Tel: 254689	Telex:40401 ESAMI ZA		
Resident Representative, C/O Ministry Of Education, Culture, Youth And Sport			
Private Bag 13086, WINDHOEK 9000, NAMIBIA			
Tel: (061) 221920	Tel: -	Fax: (06) 36326	
Resident Representative, Ambassador Hotel, P.O. Box 2627, HARARE, ZIMBABWE			
Tel: 70.438/9	Telex:26254 ESAMI ZW Fax: -		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	Throughout The Year		
Submission Deadline:	Two Months Before Programme Begins		
Application Results:	One Month Before Programme Begins		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Male	Both	Female
Nationals	618		
SADCC	1391		
Other African	1179		
Total	2570		
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Both	Females
In Institution Facility:	120		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	45	43	2
Administrative	3	2	1
Maintenance	157	156	1
FINANCES:n.s.			
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	10	5	
Lecture Theatres	2	-	
Tutorial Rooms	5	-	
Laboratories	2	1	
Workshops	1		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	16000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	50		
Number Of Microfilms Fiche:	42100		
Library Seating Capacity:	24		
Number Of Library Staff:	3		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit		
12 Computers			
PROGRAMMES:			

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Financial Management Weeks)	(4)
Financial Management Of Donor Funded Journal Weeks)	(4)
Auditing For Senior Govt. Auditors Weeks)	(4)
Financial Management For The Public Sector Weeks)	(4)
Financial Management Programmes Weeks)	(4)
Auditing For Internal Auditors Weeks)	(6)
Advanced Issues In Auditing Weeks)	(4)
Financial Planning And Control Weeks)	(4)
External Debt Management Weeks)	(3)
Food Security Analysis And Management Weeks)	(2)
Management Development Programme For Executive Assist. Weeks)	(5)
Auditing For Internal Auditors Weeks)	(6)
Operations, Maintance And Management Of Road Transport Fleets Weeks)	(4)
Dealing With TransNational Corporations Weeks)	(3)
Computer Based Statistical Analysis Programmes Weeks)	(4)
Management And Labour Relations Workshop Weeks)	(3)
Management Development Programme For Senior Personnel At National Entry /Exit Points Weeks)	(2)
Senior Management Development Programme Weeks)	(2)
Personnel Management: African Perspectives Weeks)	(4)
Transport Policy In Sub Sahara Africa Weeks)	(5)
Public Expenditure Programming And Management Weeks)	(4)
Audit Of Computer Based Financial Accounting Systems Weeks)	(4)
Budgeting And Budgetary Control Weeks)	(4)
Financial Management Of Donor Funded Projects Weeks)	(4)
Senior Management Development Programme Weeks)	(2)
Human Resourses Management And Development Weeks)	(6)
Development Management For Developmet Officers In Government Organisations Weeks)	(4)
Advanced Management Skills For Women Executives Weeks)	(2)
Women, Management And Development Planning : An African Perspective Weeks)	(4)

Executive Skills Development Programme For Women Managers Weeks)	(2
Medical Supplies Management Weeks)	(6
Health Sector Economics And Finance Weeks)	(4
Primary Health Care And Family Planning Management Weeks)	(2
Health Services Management And Administration For Middle Level Officers Weeks)	(6
Health Services Management And Administration For Senior Level Officers Weeks)	(4
Rural Transport Investment Planning And Management Weeks)	(4
Design And Management Of Road Safety Programme Weeks)	(3
Logistics And Physical Distribution Management Weeks)	(5
Road Maintenance , Planning And Management Weeks)	(5
Basic Aviation Management Programme Weeks)	(4
Transport Management Programme Weeks)	(3
Financial Analysis Of External Aid /Loan Packages For Africa Weeks)	(4
Accounting And Finance For Non Finance Managers Weeks)	(4
Advanced Issues In Financial Management Weeks)	(4
Managerial Accounting For Non Financial Management Weeks)	(4
Stock Control And Warehousing Management Techniques Weeks)	(4
Training Of Trainers Weeks)	(6
Agriculture Business Management Weeks)	(4
Project Procurement And Contract Negotiations For Developing Countries Planning And Financing Of Small - Scale Enterprises Weeks)	(6)
Improving Railway Management Performance Weeks)	(4
Training Of Trainers Weeks)	(5
Transport Management Weeks)	(3
Road Maintenance Planning And Management Weeks)	(5
Aviation Economics And Planning Programme Weeks)	(5
Top Executive Workshop On Management Information System Database Management Systems For Information & Documentation Services Weeks)	(4
Management And Marketing Of Information And Information Services Weeks)	(4
Structured Systems And Analysis Design Weeks)	(5

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Micro Computer Based Systems Development Weeks)	(4
Research Methodology Focusing On Gender Issues Weeks)	(3
Management Programme For Women Enterprises Weeks)	(4
Managing The Purchasing Function Weeks)	(2
Advanced Materials Management Weeks)	(4
Construction Management Programme Weeks)	(5
Records Management Training Programme Weeks)	(3
Human Resources Management And Development Weeks)	(4
Aviation Executives Development Programme Weeks)	(4
Advanced Transport Fleet Operations Maintenance & Management In Sub Sahara Africa Weeks)	(3
Regional Workshop On Negotiation Skills Weeks)	(2
Advanced Financial Accounting Weeks)	(4
Production And Plant Maintenance Management Programme Weeks)	(4
Stock Control And Warehousing Management Techniques Weeks)	(4
Management Information Systems Weeks)	(2
Data Base Management Systems Weeks)	(4

**7.18 FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF THE UNIVERSITY DAR-ES-SALAAM
P.O.BOX 65001, DAR ES SALAAM
Tel: 28161 Telex: 41505 Fax: 28161**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	University
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Health
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal
ADMISSIONS:	
Mailing Address:	
University Of Dar Es Salaam	
P.O.BOX 35091, DAR ES SALAAM	
Tel: 49192	Telex: Fax:
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	September
Submission Deadline:	December
Application Results:	May
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: October	End: July
ENROLMENT DATA:	Ns
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	Ns
STAFFING:	Ns
FINANCES:	N.s.
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	

RESEARCH FACILITIES: 30 Units

5 Computers

PROGRAMMES:

B.Sc. Nursing

Master Of Medicine

M. D. (Doctor Of Medicine)

Doctor Of Dental Surgery

Bachelor Of Pharmacy

FIELD:

Medical

Medical

Medical

Medical

Medical

**7.19 FORESTRY TRAINING INSTITUTE, OLMOTONYI
BOX 943, ARUSHA**

Tel: 3441

Telex: 42035

Fax: RDDTZ

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Agriculture

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address:

The Director, Box 426, Dar-es-salaam

Tel: 27271

Telex:

Fax:

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited:

February

Submission Deadline:

March

Application Results:

April/May

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: July

End: June

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin

Nationals

Males

135

Females

8

SADCC

3

-

Other African

4

-

Non-African

-

-

Total Enrolled

142

8

Max. Capacity

Ns

Ns

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

N.s.

STAFFING:

Type

Estab.

Filled

Vacant

Academic

28

25

3

Administrative

77

74

3

Maintenance

-

-

-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance

Fees

Subsidy

Other

Students (Fees)

-

-

-

Government

-

TSH17000000

-

Private (Local)

-

-

-

External

-

TSH14000000

-

Other:

-

-

-

Sub-totals

-

-

-

Total Income:

TSH58,800,000

Recurrent Budget:

TSH17000000

Capital Budget:

TSH41000000

Total Budget

TSH58000000

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility

Required

Available

Classrooms

8

7

Tutorial Rooms

2

-

Laboratories

2

-

Workshops

2

1

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Total Number Of Books:	3000	
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	10	
Library Seating Capacity:	30	
RESEARCH FACILITIES :	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Forestry Training Certificate		Forestry
Diploma In Forestry Planning		Forestry

**7.20 HEALTH ASSISTANTS SCHOOL IRINGA
P.O.BOX 235, IRINGA**

Tel: 2143	Telex: -	Fax:	
TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Health School		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:			
Ministry Of Health. P.O.BOX 9033, DAR ES SALAAM			
Tel: 27191	Telex: 41455	Fax:	
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	September		
Submission Deadline:	October		
Application Results:	June		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: September	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	20	10	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	3	2	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	23	12	
Max. Capacity	Ns	Ns	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	38	22	
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	6	4	2
Administrative	24	20	4
Maintenance	1	1	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance:	Ns		
Recurrent Budget:	TSH4,484,328		
Capital Budget:	TSH 700,000		
Total Budget	TSH5,184,328		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	2	2	
Workshops	1	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	1611		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	N.s.		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Health Assistants Course		Medical	

7.21	HIGH PRECISION TECHNOLOGY CENTRE			
	P.O.BOX 35136, MIKOCHE NI, DAR ES SALAAM			
	Tel: 72853	Telex: -	Fax: -	
TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Technology Centre			
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Engineering			
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government			
ADMISSIONS:				
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address			
ADMISSION DATES:				
Applications Invited:	August			
Submission Deadline:	September			
Application Results:	December			
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:				
Begin: January	End: November			
ENROLMENT DATA:				
Origin	Males	Females		
Nationals	34	1		
SADCC	-	-		
Other African	-	-		
Non-African	-	-		
Total Enrolled	34	1		
Maximum Capacity	40	N.s		
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:				
Students Housed:	Males	Females		
In Institution Facilities.	-	-		
In Rented Facilities	-	-		
Private Facilities	34	1		
STAFFING:				
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant	
Academic	12	8	4	
Administrative	28	21	7	
Maintenance	5	5	-	
FINANCES:				
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other	
Students (Fees)	TSH2,500,000	-	-	
Government	-	TSH14,700,000	-	
Private (Local)	TSH20,000,000	TSH21,300,000	-	
External	TSH8,000,000	-	-	
Other:	TSH16,000,000	-	-	
Sub-totals	-	-	-	
Total Income:	TSH82,500,000			
Recurrent Budget:	TSH46,500,000			
Capital Budget:	TSH3,600,000			
Total Budget	TSH82,500,000			
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:				
Facility	Required	Available		
Classrooms	4	4		
Tutorial Rooms	1	1		
Workshops	3	3		
Drawing Room	1	1		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:				
Library Seating Capacity	50			
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil			
PROGRAMMES:				
Machining, Tool And Diemaking		FIELD:		
Control Of Industrial Machinery		Engineering		
		Engineering		

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

**7.22 HOTEL AND TOURISM TRAINING INSTITUTE
P.O.BOX 9181, KIVUKONI FRONT, DAR ES SALAAM
Tel: 29817-8 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Hotel Management Institute
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Hotel Services
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:
Applications Invited: September
Submission Deadline: October
Application Results: December

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
Begin: January End: September

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	41	33
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	1
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	41	34
Max. Capacity	48	52

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	20	20
In Rented Facilities	-	-
Private Facilities	-	-

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	15	12	3
Administrative	25	19	6
Maintenance	5	2	3

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance:	Ns
Recurrent Budget:	TSH20000000
Capital Budget:	TSH3,000,000
Total Budget	TSH23,000,000

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	4	4
Lecture Theatres	2	2
Laboratories	1	-
Workshops	1	-
Library	1	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES: None
RESEARCH FACILITIES: None

PROGRAMMES: Basic & Medium Course Hotel Management
FIELD: Service Trade

**7.23 INSTITUTE OF ADULT EDUCATION
P.O.BOX 20679, LUMUMBA St, DAR ES SALAAM
Tel: 20855 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Adult Institute
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Teaching
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	September		
Submission Deadline:	October		
Application Results:	April		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: July	End: March		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	30	20	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	30	20	
Max. Capacity	35	25	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
	N.a.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	120	100	20
Administrative	150	135	15
Maintenance	180	180	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	TSH11,566,500	-	-
Government	TSH125,686,800	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	TSH22,000,000	-
Other:	-	- TSH57,400,000	-
Sub-totals	TSH1,156,6500	TSH147,686,800	TSH57,400,000
Total Income:	TSH216,653,300		
Recurrent Budget:	TSH216,653,300		
Capital Budget:	TSH1300,000		
Total Budget	TSH219,653,300		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	10	7	
Lecture Theatres	2	1	
Tutorial Rooms	4	2	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	11000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	200		
Library Seating Capacity:	50		
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
	1 Unit		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Diploma Adult Education			Education
Certificate In Adult Education			Education

**7.24 INSTITUTE OF DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT (IDM) MZUMBE
P.O.BOX 1, MZUMBE**

Tel: 4380-4/4253/4259

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Management Institute
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Commercial And Business Administration Studies
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Parastatal
 ADMISSIONS:
 Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address
 ADMISSION DATES:

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Applications Invited:	August		
Submission Deadline:	October		
Application Results:	May		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: July	End: May		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	755	120	
SADCC	22	3	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	777	123	
Max. Capacity	1000	200	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities 777	123		
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	136	100	36
Administrative	499	400	99
Maintenance	100	95	5
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	TSH280,000,000	-	-
Government	TSH20,000,000	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	TSH300,000,000		
Recurrent Budget:	TSH300,000,000		
Capital Budget:	TSH210,000,000		
Total Budget	TSH510,000,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	35	2	
Lecture Theatres	4	2	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	30000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	200		
Library Seating Capacity:	250		
Number Of Library Staff:	4		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit		
	20 Computers		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Masters In Public Administration		Social & Behavioral Studies	
Certificate In Basic Management		Social & Behavioral Studies	
Advanced Diploma In Business Administration		Business Studies	
Advance Diploma In Certified Accountancy		Business Studies	
Advanced Diploma In Economic Planning		Social & Behavioral Studies	
Postgraduate Diploma In General Management		Social & Behavioral Studies	
Advanced Diploma In Health Administration		Social & Behavioral Studies	
Advanced Diploma In Materials Management		Business Studies	
Advanced Diploma In Public Administration		Social & Behavioral Studies	

7.25 INSTITUTE OF FINANCE MANAGEMENT (IFM)

P.O.BOX 3918, SHAABAN ROBERT St, DAR ES SALAAM**Tel: 27171-5****Telex: 41969****Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Management Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Finance, Accounting And Insurance		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal		
ADMISSIONS:	Same As Institution Address		
Mailing Address:			
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	September		
Submission Deadline:	November		
Application Results:	June		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: July	End: May		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	172	41	
SADCC	3	1	
Other African	4	-	
Non-African	-	1	
Total Enrolled	179	43	
Max. Capacity	300	100	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities 329	73		
In Rented Facilities	-	18	
Private Facilities	182	92	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	60	41	19
Administrative	20	15	5
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	TSH123 M	-	-
Government	TSH	M	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	TSH43	M	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	TSH167m		
Recurrent Budget:	TSH156m		
Capital Budget:	TSH11m		
Total Budget	TSH167m		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	50	20	
Lecture Theatres	5	2	
Tutorial Rooms	10	-	
Laboratories	5	-	
Workshops	2	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	30000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	50		
Library Seating Capacity:	150		
Number Of Library Staff:	3		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit		
PROGRAMMES:			
Advanced Diploma In Insurance	FIELD: Business Administration		

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Ordinary Diploma In Social Security Admin.	Social And Behavioral Studies
Certificate In Insurance	Business Administration
Ordinary Diploma In Banking	Business Studies
Posts Graduate Diploma In Tax Management	Business Studies
Posts Graduate Diploma Financial Management	Business Studies
Advanced Diploma In Accountancy	Business Studies
Certificate In Banking	Business Studies
Adv. Diploma In Accountancy	Business Studies
Adv. Diploma In Banking	Business Studies
Posts Graduate Diploma In Accountancy	Business Studies
Advanced Diploma In Tax Management	Business Studies

7.26 INSTITUTE OF KISWAHILI AND FOREIGN LANGUAGES

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O.BOX 882, ZANZIBAR

Tel: 30724 Telex: - FAX -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Languages Institute
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Languages
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSION:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:n.s	
Submissions Deadline:	August
Application Resusts:	N.s.
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: September	End:June
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	None
STAFFING:	
Origin :	Filled
Nationals	15
Other:	8
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	Inadequate
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	
Total Number Of Books:	3000
Total Number Of Journals:	50
Seating Capacity:	30
Library Staff:Professional 2	
Research Facilities :	Available
PROGRAMMES:	
Diploma In Swahili	FIELD: Humanities

7.27 INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT TRAINING FOR EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL (MANTEP)

BOX 71, BAGAMOYO

Tel: 22 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Management Institute
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Social And Behavioral Studies
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSIONS:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institutional Address
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	June 1st
Submission Deadline:	June 30th
Application Results:	July 15th
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: July 1st	End:June 30

ENROLMENT DATA:	N.s.		
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	Maximum Capacity:264 For Both Males & Females		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	30	10	20
Administrative	4	-	4
Maintenance	5	3	2
FINANCES:	Recurrent Budget: TSH103,212,680		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	6	6	
Lecture Theatres	1	1	
Tutorial Rooms	8	8	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Library Seating Capacity:	100		
Number Of Library Staff:	2		
RESEARCH FACILITIES :	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Diploma In Educational Management		Management	

7.28 INSTITUTE OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT PLANNING BOX 138, DODOMA

Tel: 23190 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Planning Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Social And Behavioral Studies		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:	Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:	Applications Invited: January		
	Submission Deadline: September		
	Application Results: November		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	Begin: July		
	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	30	2	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	30	2	
Max. Capacity	30	20	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	-	-	
In Rented Facilities	30	2	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	20	16	4
Administrative	78	76	2
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	TSH4,704,000	-	-

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Government	-	TSH22,333,100	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	TSH4,704,000	TSH22,333,100	TSH2,062,700
Total Income:	TSH29,099,800		TSH2,062,700
Recurrent Budget:	TSH29,099,800		
Capital Budget:	TSH3,500,000		
Total Budget	TSH32,599,800		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	4	2
Lecture Theatres	2	-
Tutorial Rooms	4	-
Laboratories	1	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	5300
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	1
Library Seating Capacity:	15
Number Of Library Staff:	1

RESEARCH FACILITIES : 1 Computer
1 Unit

PROGRAMMES:

Certificate Course In Regional Planning
Post-Graduate Diploma Course In Regional Planning

FIELD:

Social & Behavioral Studies
Social & Behavioral Studie

**7.29 INSTITUTE OF TAX ADMINISTRATION
P.O.BOX 9321, DAR ES SALAAM
Tel: 71575 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INTITUTION: Tax Institute
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Commercial, Business Administration Studies
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES: N.s.

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR: N.s.

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	82	19
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	82	19
Max. Capacity	Ncs	Ncs

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	82	19
In Rented Facilities	-	-
Private Facilities	-	-

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	12	-	12
Administrative	3	-	3
Maintenance	85	71	14

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-

Government	-	- TSH40,088,210
Private (Local)	-	-
External	-	- TSH69,000,000
Other:	-	-
Sub-totals	-	- TSH109,088,210
Total Income:	TSH109,088,210	
Recurrent Budget:	TSH40,088,210	
Capital Budget:	TSH69,000,000	
Total Budget	TSH109,088,210	

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	6	4
Laboratories	1	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	1200
Number Of Library Staff:	1

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

Nil

PROGRAMMES:

FIELD:

Tax Collection Officers Course	Business Studies
Assessors Course	Business Studies
Tax Collection Course Clerks	Business Studies
Customs Guard Course	Business Studies
Custom Sales Tax Officer	Business Studies

7.30 KILIMANJARO CHRISTIAN MEDICAL CENTRE (KCMC)

P.O.BOX 3012, MOSHI

Tel: 2741

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Teaching Hospital

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Medical

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address:

Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

N.s.

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: September

End: June

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	-	132
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	-	132
Max. Capacity	Ncs	120

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Ncs

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	15	14	1
Administrative	1	1	-
Maintenance	-	-	-

FINANCES:

N.s.

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	4	-
Laboratories	1	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

N.s

PROGRAMMES:

FIELD:

Medical & Health Programmes

Medical

Medical Ophthalmology

Medical

**7.31 KLERRUU TEACHERS COLLEGE
BOX 549, DODOMA St, IRINGA**

Tel: 2006

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Teachers College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Education
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Government
ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address:

Ministry Of Education, Box 9121, Dar-es-Salaam

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: March
Submission Deadline: May
Application Results: December

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: July End: June

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	240	120
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	240	120
Max. Capacity	240	120

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	240	120
In Rented Facilities	-	-
Private Facilities	-	-

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	50	42	8
Administrative	28	22	6
Maintenance	16	12	4

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance: Ncs
Recurrent Budget: -
Capital Budget: -
Total Budget: -

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	24	22
Lecture Theatres	2	1
Laboratories	2	1
Workshops	1	1

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

N.s.

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

None

PROGRAMMES:

Technical Education (Certificate)
Diploma In Education (Science)
Certificate In Education (General)

FIELD:
Education
Education
Education

**7.32 KOROGWE TEACHER'S COLLEGE
P.O.BOX 533, KOROGWE**

Tel:40

- Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Teachers College

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	-	20	4
Administrative	-	21	-
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES:			
Recurrent Budget:	TSH1196500		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget	TSH1196500		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	10	8	
Lecture Theatres	6	4	
Tutorial Rooms	4	-	
Laboratories	2	-	
Workshops	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	4000		
Library Seating Capacity:	25		
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:			FIELD:
Home Economics Certificate			Education

**7.34 MARANGU TEACHERS COLLEGE
P.O.BOX 3080, MOSHI**

Tel: 15

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teaching College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:			
Teachers Education Division, P.O.BOX 9121, DAR ES SALAAM			
Tel: 27211			
			Fax:
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	November		
Submission Deadline:	March		
Application Results:	May		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: July	End: May		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	300	200	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	3	2	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	303	202	
Max. Capacity	350	250	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility	300	200	
In Rented Facility	-	-	
Private Facility	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	40	35	5
Administrative	45	40	5
Maintenance	-	-	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance:	Ns
Recurrent Budget:	TSH17,000,000
Capital Budget:	-
Total Budget	TSH17,000,000

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	-	10
Lecture Theatres	-	2
Tutorial Rooms	-	10
In-service Wing	-	6

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	45,000
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	3
Library Seating Capacity:	250
Number Of Library Staff:	2

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

Nil

PROGRAMMES:

Teachers Certificate	FIELD: Education
Diploma In Education	Education

7.35 MBEGANI FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT CENTER

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O.BOX 83. BAGAMOYO**Tel:38 Telex: - Fax:**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Fisheries Centre
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Fisheries
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSION:	

Mailing Address:same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited:	N.s.
Submission Deadline:March	
Application Results:	N.s.

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: N.s.	End:N.s.
-------------	----------

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Male	Female
Nationals	47	4

STUDENT ACCOMODATION :

Students Housed:	Male	Female
In Institution Facilities	112	10

ENROLMENT DATA:

Local:	Male	Female
	47	4

STAFFING:

Origin:	Filled
Nationals	27
Other	10

FINANCES:

N.s.

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

N.s.

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	600
Total Number Of Journals 50	
Library Seating Capacity:	56

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

Available

PROGRAMMES:

FIELD:

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Certificate In Fisheries Technology	Fisheries
Diploma In Marine And Refrigeration Engineering	Engineering
Certificate In Marine Mechanics	Engineering

7.36 MBEYA MEDICAL TRAINING CENTRE

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O.BOX 1142, MBEYA

Tel: 2143 Ty Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Medical Training Centre	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Government	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address:	same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	N.s.	
Submission Deadline: August		
Application Results: n.s.		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: July		
End :	N.s.	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Male	Female
Nationals	94	23
Other African	6	2
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Male	Femaale
In Institutions Facility	100	25
STAFFING:	N.s.	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	150	
Total Number Of Journals 15		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	NONE	
PROGRAMMES		FIELD:
Certificate In Dentstry		Medical
Certificate In Operating Theatre Management		Medical

7.37 MEDICAL ASSISTANTS TRAINING CENTRE, TANGA

BOX P.O.BOX 5030, MAJESTIC St, TANGA

Tel: 2501/2 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Medical Centre	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Health	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:		
Ministry Of Health, Box P.O.BOX 9083, SAMORA EVENUE St, DAR ES SALAAM		
Tel: 20261	Telex:	Fax:
ADMISSION DATES:	N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: September	End: June	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	41	26
SADCC	4	-
Other African	-	-

Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	45	26	
Max. Capacity	50	30	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	12	7	5
Administrative	8	6	2
Maintenance	10	5	5
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	TSH4,016,000	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	TSH4,016,000		
Recurrent Budget:	TSH1,016,000		
Capital Budget:	TSH400,000		
Total Budget	TSH4,416,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	3	3	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	2	-	
Laboratories	1	1	
Recreation	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	750		
RESEARCH FACILITIES	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Certificate In Medical Assistant		Medical	

7.38 MIREMBE PSYCHIATRIC SCHOOL OF NURSING (Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O.BOX 595, DODOMA

Tel: 21881/2 EXT. 2 Telex: - FAX -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Psychiatric School
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Government
ADMISSION:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	N.s.
Submission Deadline:n.s.	
Application Results:	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: August	End:N.s.
ENROLMENT DATA:	
Local	Male Female
	38 34
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	
Students Housed:	Male Female
	38 34
STAFFING:	N.s.
FINANCES:	N.s.

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: N.s.

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Total Numbers Of Books: 1000

Seating Capacity 20

RESEARCH FACILITIES: None

PROGRAMMES

Certificate In Psychiatric Nursing

FIELD:
Medical

**7.39 MKAWA TEACHERS' COLLEGE
PRIVATE BAG, IRINGA**

Tel: 2751

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Teachers College

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Education

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address:

Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited:

December

Submission Deadline:

February

Application Results:

May

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: July

End: June

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin

Males

Females

Nationals

682

169

SADCC

-

-

Other African

7

-

Non-African

-

-

Total Enrolled

689

169

Max. Capacity

800

200

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:

Males

Females

In Institution Facilities 689

169

In Rented Facilities

-

-

Private Facilities

-

-

STAFFING:

Type

Estab.

Filled

Vacant

Academic

60

52

8

Administrative

22

22

-

Maintenance

34

32

2

FINANCES:

N.s.

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility

Required

Available

Classrooms

20

20

Lecture Theatres

4

2

Tutorial Rooms

8

-

Laboratories

10

10

Workshops

1

-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:

9000

Number Of Volumes Of Journals:

5

Library Seating Capacity:

160

Number Of Library Staff:

1

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

None

PROGRAMMES:

Diploma In Education(maths & Science)

Teachers Certificate(maths & Sciece)

FIELD:
Education
Education

**7.40 MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE TRAINING INSTITUTE (MATI) KIBONDO
BOX 140, KASULU**

Tel: 70 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Agricultural Institute
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Agriculture
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSIONS:
 Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:
 Applications Invited: January - May
 Submission Deadline: June
 Application Results: July - August

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
 Begin: August End: July

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	80	20
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	80	20

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	80	20
In Rented Facilities	-	-
Private Facilities	-	-

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	20	10	10
Administrative	15	5	10
Maintenance	49	30	19

FINANCES:
 Recurrent Budget: TSH7,000,000

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	6	2
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Tutorial Rooms	2	-
Laboratories	2	-
Workshops	2	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES: N.s.

RESEARCH FACILITIES: N.s.

PROGRAMMES: FIELD:
 Certificate In General Agriculture Agriculture

**7.41 MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE TRAINING INSTITUTE MLINGANO
BOX 5051, TANGA**

Tel: Ngomeni 12 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Agricultural Institute
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Agriculture
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSIONS:
 Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:
 Applications Invited: February
 Submission Deadline: September

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Application Results:	May		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: September	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	20	5	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	20	5	
Max. Capacity	Ns	Ns	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	50	12	
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	32	32	-
Administrative	18	18	-
Maintenance	137	110	27
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	TSH5,600,000	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	TSH5,600,000		
Recurrent Budget:	TSH15,000,000		
Capital Budget:	TSH5,000,000		
Total Budget	TSH20,000,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	4	4	
Tutorial Rooms	1	1	
Workshops	2	2	
Library	1	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	3800		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	320		
Number Of Microfilms Fiche:	1		
Library Seating Capacity:	60		
Number Of Library Staff:	6		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Computer		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Diploma In Agromechanization Course		Agriculture	
7.42	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE TRAINING CENTRE (MATI) NYEGEZI		
	BOX 1400, MWANZA		
	Tel: (068) 40194	Telex:	Fax:
TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Agriculture Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Agriculture		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:			
Principal Secretary			

Ministry Of Agriculture
Box 2066
Dar Es Salaam

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: January
Submission Deadline: February
Application Results: March

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: July End: June

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	195	15
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	195	15
Max. Capacity	195	15

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Ncs

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	57	57	-
Administrative	2	2	-
Maintenance	1	1	-

FINANCES:

Recurrent Budget: TSH37,000,000
Capital Budget: TSH12,000,000
Total Budget: TSH49,000,000

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	9	9
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Laboratories	3	4
Workshops	2	2

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 7211
Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 30
Library Seating Capacity: 58
Number Of Library Staff: 1

RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil

PROGRAMMES:

Certificate In Agriculture & Livestock Production
Diploma In Land Use Planning
Diploma In Agromechanisation
Diploma In Irrigation

FIELD:

Agriculture
Agriculture
Agriculture
Engineering

7.43 MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE TRAINING INSTITUTE UKIRIGURU BOX 1434, UKIRIGURU, Mwanza

Tel: 40596 /7 Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Agriculture Institute

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Agriculture

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address:

Ministry Of Agriculture, Box 2066, Pamba Road, Dar-es- Salaam
Tel:051 2723

Telex: 41246TZ Fax:

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: December

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Submission Deadline: May
Application Results: July

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: September For 1st Year September For 2nd Year End: June

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	200	37
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	200	37
Max. Capacity	264	48

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	264	
In Rented Facilities	-	-
Private Facilities	-	-

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	42	38	4
Administrative	62	39	23
Maintenance	80	63	17

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	TSH773,500	-	-
Government	TSH21,380,000	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	TSH22,153,500	-	-
Total Income:	TSH22,153,500	-	-
Recurrent Budget:	TSH21,380,000	-	-
Capital Budget:	-	-	-
Total Budget	TSH21,380,000	-	-

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	6	5
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Tutorial Rooms	4	1
Laboratories	5	5
Workshops	1	1

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	5562
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	17
Library Seating Capacity:	84
Number Of Library Staff:	1

RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil

PROGRAMMES:

Assistant Certificate	FIELD:
Diploma In Agricultural	Agriculture
Certificate In Agriculture	Agriculture
	Agriculture

7.44 MOROGORO LIVESTOCK TRAINING INSTITUTE

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O. BOX 603, MOROGORO

Tel: 2710

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Livestock Institute

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Agriculture

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Government	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	N.s.	
Submission Deadline:	April	
Application Results:	N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: June		
End: July		
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Male	Female
Nationals	109	1
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Male	Female
In Institution Facility	150	32
STAFFING:	N.s.	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	3600	
Total Number Of Journal:	2000	
Seating Capacity:	36	
Library Staff:	2 Professional	
1 Support		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Ns	
PROGRAMMES		FIELD:
Certificate In General Animal Husbandry		Agriculture
Diploma In Tsetse Control		Agriculture

7.45 MUHIMBILI MEDICAL CENTRE
(Recorded from 1st Edition)
P.O.BOX 65000, DAR ES SALAAM

Tel: 26211 Telex: - Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Medical Centre	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical	
MANAGEMENT /OWNERSHIP:	Government	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	N.s.	
Submission Deadline:	December	
Application Results:	N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: Jul:	End: April	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Male	Female
Nationals	554	320
SADCC	19	1
Other	3	4
African	4	-
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	636	253
STAFFING:		
Origin:	Filled	
Nationals	186	

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Africa:	2	
Other:	10	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF FEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	Inadequate	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Inadequate	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Diploma In Nursing Education		Medical
Certificate In Pharmacy		Medical
Certificate In Public Health Nursing		Medical

**7.46 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF TRANSPORT
P.O.BOX 705, DAR ES SALAAM**

Tel: 48353 Telex: 41729 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Transport Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Business Administration, Commerce And Management		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal		
ADMISSIONS:	Same As Institution Address		
Mailing Address:			
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	August		
Submission Deadline:	November		
Application Results:	May		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: July	End: June		
ENROLLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	182	-	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	5	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	187	-	
Max. Capacity	225	N.s	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	225	-	
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	54	37	17
Administrative	104	72	32
Maintenance	82	63	19
FINANCES:			
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	14	8	
Lecture Theatres	3	1	
Tutorial Rooms	3	-	
Laboratories	5	-	
Workshops	3	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	5,000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	11		
Number Of Microfilms Fiche:	200		
Library Seating Capacity:	50		

Number Of Library Staff: 1
 RESEARCH FACILITIES: 1 Unit

PROGRAMMES:

FIELD:

Automobile Engineering	Engineering
Vehicle Preventive Maintenance	Other
Workshop Safety	Other
Basic W/Shop Measurement Techniques	Other
Transport & Traffic Management	Trans.& Communication
Fleet Maintenance & Operation	Other
Drivers And Transport Officers	Other
Industrial Drivers Course	Transport
Drivers Selection Control & Discipline	Other
Workshop Management Course	Other
Planned Maintenance	Other
Fuel Control Seminar	Other
Materials And Physical Distribution	Other
Stores & Accounting Procedures	Other
Tyre Care & Maintenance	Other
Basic Course In Statistics	Other
Basic Course (Transport Clerk)	Other
Senior Stores Officers	Other
Adv. Diploma In Transport Management	Trans.& Communication
Mechanics Course (Diesel Engines)	Other

7.47 NATIONAL SOCIAL WELFARE TRAINING INSTITUTE
P.O.BOX 3375, KIJITONYAMA, DAR ES SALAAM

Tel: 74443 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Social Training Institute	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Social And Behavioral Studies	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal	
ADMISSIONS:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Mailing Address:		
Applications Invited:	November	
Submission Deadline:	January	
Application Results:	May	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: July	End: April	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	74	35
SADCC	14	8
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	88	43
Max. Capacity	80	80
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	73	39
In Rented Facilities	-	-
Private Facilities	5	7
STAFFING:	N.s	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:		
Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	6	4
Lecture Theatres	1	-

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Tutorial Rooms	3	
Computer Room	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	6358	
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	300	
Library Seating Capacity:	30	
Number Of Library Staff:	4	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit	
1 Computer		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Certificate Course In Social Work		Social & Behavioral Studies
Advanced Diploma In Social Work		Social & Behavioral Studies
Certificate Course In Labour		Social & Behavioral Studies

7.48 NYEGEZI FRESHWATER FISHERIES INSTITUTE

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

NYEGEZI, MWANZA

Tel: - Telex: - FAX:-

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Fisheries Institute	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Fisheries	
MANAGEMENT /OWNERSHIP:	N.s.	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	N.s.	
Submission Deadline:	N.s.	
Application Results:	n.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	N.s.	
ENROLMENT DATA:	N.s.	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.	
STAFFING:	N.s.	
FINANCES:	Fees	
Nationals: TSHS. 40,000		
SADCC: USD 1000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	None	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	N.s.	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Certificate In Fisheries		Fisheries

7.49 NYEGEZI SOCIAL TRAINING INSTITUTE

P.O.BOX 307, NYENGEZI, MWANZA

Tel: -640636 Telex: 46372 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Social Training Institute	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Multi Disciplinary	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Private	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	May	
Submission Deadline:	August	
Application Results:	November	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: January	End: November	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	195	45

SADCC				-
Other African	14			5
Non-African	-			-
Total Enrolled	209			50
Max. Capacity	210			60
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:				
Students Housed:		Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities 210	60			
In Rented Facilities	-			-
Private Facilities	2			2
STAFFING:				
Type	Estab.		Filled	Vacant
Academic	32		23	9
Administrative	35		32	3
Maintenance	20		20	-
FINANCES:				
Source Of Finance	Fees		Subsidy	Other
Students	(Fees)		TSH230,000	-
Government				
External	-		-	-
Other:	-		-	-
Sub-totals	-		-	-
Total Income:	TSH230,000			
Recurrent Budget:	TSH54,721,000			
Capital Budget:	TSH20,729,000			
Total Budget	TSH75,450,000			
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:				
Facility	Required		Available	
Classrooms	10		9	
Lecture Theatres	1		-	
Tutorial Rooms	5		-	
Laboratories	1		1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:				
Total Number Of Books:	4705			
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	30			
Library Seating Capacity:	35			
Number Of Library Staff:	1			
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil			
PROGRAMMES:			FIELD:	
Advanced Diploma Accountancy			Business Studies	
Advanced Diploma Material Management			Business Studies	
Diploma In Journalism			Journalism	

7.50 RWEGARULILA WATER RESOURCES INSTITUTE
P.O.BOX 35059, DAR ES SALAAM
Tel: 483145 Telex: 41777 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Water Institute
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Engineering
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSIONS:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	September
Submission Deadline:	February
Application Results:	May
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: July	End: May

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	179	26
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	179	26
Max. Capacity	360	36

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	179	26
In Rented Facilities	-	-
Private Facilities	-	-

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	71	55	16
Administrative	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	TSH80,000,000	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	TSH2,000,000	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	TSH82,000,000		
Recurrent Budget:	TSH55,000,000		
Capital Budget:	TSH25,000,000		
Total Budget	TSH8,000,000		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	12	6
Lecture Theatres	2	-
Tutorial Rooms	6	3
Laboratories	4	2
Workshops	6	2

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	6000
Library Seating Capacity:	30
Number Of Library Staff:	2

RESEARCH FACILITIES : 5 Units

3 Computers

PROGRAMMES:

F.T.C. Water Resources Engineering In Water Supply	FIELD: Engineering
F.T.C. Water Laboratory Technology	Engineering
Water Resources Engineering Hydrogeology	Engineering
F.T.C. Water Resources Engineering -Hydrology	Engineering

**7.51 SARUJI TRAINING INSTITUTE
P.O. BOX 6838, DAR ES SALAAM**

Tel: 38568/9 Telex: 41316 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Institute Of Cement Technology

MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Engineering

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Parastatal

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:		October	
Submission Deadline:		October	
Application Results:		September	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: August		End: December	
ENROLMENT DATA:			
N.s.			
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities 80	-		
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	19	19	-
Administrative	15	15	-
Maintenance	41	39	2
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	TSH3000000	TSH33500000
Government	-	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	Services	-	TSH5000000
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	TSH41,500,000		
Recurrent Budget:	TSH41,500,000		
Capital Budget:	TSH10,000,000		
Total Budget	TSH51,500,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	5	5	
Laboratories	1	1	
Workshops	4	4	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	5000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	5000		
Library Seating Capacity:	40		
Research Facilities:	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Energy Conservation For Cement		Other	
Industrial Safety & Pollution		Other	
Plant Maintenance Of Cement		Engineering	
Efficient Welding Methods		Other	
Advance Supervisory Programme		Management	
Business Management		Engineering	
Cement Technology		Engineering	
Quality Control		Other	
High Tension Equipment		Engineering	
Industrial Electr. Circuits II		Engineering	
Electrical Engineering		Other	
Healthy & Safety		Engineering	
Installation Circuits & System		Engineering	
Fundamental Electricity		Engineering	
Industrial Electronics		Engineering	
Electrical Measurements		Engineering	
Control & Regulation System		Other	
Basic Course In Ceramic Engineering		Engineering	

**7.52 SCHOOL OF LIBRARY, ARCHIVES AND DOCUMENTATION STUDIES
P.O.BOX 227, BAGAMOYO**

Tel: 22Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Library School		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Librarianship And Mass Communication		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	September		
Submission Deadline:	November		
Application Results:	March		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: July	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	22	8	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	22	8	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities 20	10		
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	5	3	2
Administrative	5	4	1
Maintenance	4	3	1
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	TSH18,00,00	TSH4,00,00	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	TSH22,00,00		
Recurrent Budget:	TSH18,00,00		
Capital Budget:	TSH4,00,00		
Total Budget	TSH22,00,00		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	2	2	
Lecture Theatres	1	1	
Tutorial Rooms	3	1	
Laboratories	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	2000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	5		
Library Seating Capacity:	60		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	None		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	

Diploma In Library Archives
And Documentation Studies (DIPLADS)

Librarianship

7.53 Sengerema Nurses/Midwives Training Institute

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O. BOX 1, Sengerema

Tel: 18Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing Institute	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	N.s.	
Submission Deadline:	January	
Application Results:	N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	N.s.	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Local	Male	Female
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	30	90
Housed Students:	Male	Female
	30	90
STAFFING:	N.s.	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	n.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	500	
Total Number Of Journals:	30	
Seating Capacity:	20	
Library Staff:	2 Support	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	None	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Certificate In General Nursing		Medical
Certificate In Midwifery		Medical

7.54 Sokoine University of Agriculture

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O. BOX 3000, MOROGORO

Tel: 3511/4 Telex: 55308 UNIVMO Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	University	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Agriculture	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Government	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	N.s.	
Submission Deadline:	July	
Application Results:	N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: January	End: November	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Male	Female
Nationals	379	63
SADCC	14	-
Africa	9	-
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
	Male	Female

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Students Housed	390	61
STAFFING:		
Origin	Filled	
Nationals	162	
SADCC	-	
Other	18	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	50,000	
Total Number Of Journal:	1,255	
Seating Capacity:	150	
Library Staff:	3 Professional	
	26 Support	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	None	
PROGRAMMES		FIELD:
B.Sc. In Agricultural Engineering		Agriculture
B.Sc. In Food Science And Technology		Science
B.Sc. In Home Economics And Human Nutrition		Home Economics
B.Sc. In Forestry		Forestry
B.Sc. In Veterinary Medicine		Science

**7.55 TABORA SECRETARIAL COLLEGE
P.O.BOX 329, TABORA**

Tel: 2426/7

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Secretarial College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Secretarial Training		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	July		
Submission Deadline:	October		
Application Results:	November		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: July	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	22	338	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	22	338	
Max. Capacity	Nes	Nes	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	38	22	16
Administrative	16	13	3
Maintenance	50	37	13
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	-	TSH23,300,680	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-

Sub-totals	
Total Income:	TSH23,300,680
Recurrent Budget:	TSH59,552,910
Capital Budget:	TSH14,605,197
Total Budget	TSH7,415,810

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	16	16
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Laboratories	1	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	1,332
Library Seating Capacity:	60

RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil

PROGRAMMES:

Pre-Service Secretarial Course	FIELD:
In-Service Secretarial Course	Service Trade
Secretarial Upgrading Course	Service Trade

7.56 TABORA TEACHERS' COLLEGE
BOX 320, BOMA ROAD, TABORA
Tel: 2411

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teachers College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSIONS:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	July
Submission Deadline:	December
Application Results:	May/June

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: December	End: June

ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	250	250
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	250	250
Max. Capacity	260	260

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Fac.	250	
In Rented Fac.	-	-
Private Fac.	-	-

STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	50	44	6
Administrative	28	20	8
Maintenance	26	18	8

FINANCES:	
Source Of Finance:	Ncs
Recurrent Budget:	TSH23000000
Capital Budget:	TSH6000000
Total Budget	TSH29000000

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	10	6	
Lecture Theatres	6	3	
Tutorial Rooms	15	10	
Laboratories	8	4	
Workshops	3	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Library Seating Capacity:	80		
Number Of Library Staff:	2		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			None
PROGRAMMES:			FIELD:
Training For Teacher's For The Handicapped			Education
Secondary School Ordinary Level Certificate			Other
Grade A Teacher's Training			Education

**7.57 TECHNICAL COLLEGE ARUSHA
BOX 296, ARUSHA**

Tel: 3040

Telex: 42077

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Technical College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Engineering		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:			
Submission Deadline:			
Application Results:	May/ June		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: July	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Maximum Capacity:	Male	Female	Total
	340	100	440
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Fac.	340	100	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	66	59	7
Administrative	5	5	-
Maintenance	148	148	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	TSH160,000	-	-
Government	-	TSH40,000,000	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	TSH360,000	-	-
Sub-totals	TSH520,000	TSH40,000,000	-
Total Income:	TSH40,520,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	15	14	
Lecture Theatres	1	1	
Laboratories	4	3	
Workshops	8	7	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	5246		

Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 12
 Library Seating Capacity: 15
 Number Of Library Staff: 3
 RESEARCH FACILITIES: None

PROGRAMMES:

Certificate In Automobile Engineering
 Certificate In Electrical Engineering
 Certificate In Civil Engineering
 Certificate In Mechanical Engineering

FIELD:

Engineering Technician
 Engineering Technician
 Engineering Technician
 Engineering Technician

7.58 TANZANIA POSTS AND TELECOMMUNICATION STAFF COLLEGE

BOX P.O.BOX 5971, KIJITONYAMA, DAR ES SALAAM

Tel: 74521/2 Telex: 41054 Fax: 72791

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Posts Staff College
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Communications
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Parastatal
 ADMISSIONS:
 Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address
 ADMISSION DATES: No Specific Date
 DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
 Begin: January End: December

ENROLMENT DATA:
 STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:
 Housed Students: 240 Both Male And Female

STAFFING:

Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	53	53	-
Administrative	57	57	-
Maintenance	-	-	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	-	-	-
Government	-	-	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	TSH130,000,000	-
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	TSH13 Million	-	-
Recurrent Budget:	TSH13 Million	-	-
Capital Budget:	-	-	-
Total Budget	TSH13 Million	-	-

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	19	17
Laboratories	23	19
Workshops	1	1

LIBRARY FACILITIES:
 Total Number Of Books: 1160
 Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 1
 Library Seating Capacity: 50
 Number Of Library Staff: 1
 RESEARCH FACILITIES: 10 Computers

PROGRAMMES:

Telecommunications Engineering
 Postal Operations
 Management Studies
 Telecommunications Operatic

FIELD:
 Engineering
 Communications
 Management
 Communications

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

**7.59 TANZANIA SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM
P.O.BOX 4067, DAR ES SALAAM**

Tel: 64208 Telex: 41344 Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Journalism College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Journalism, And Mass Communication		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal		
ADMISSIONS:	Same As Institution Address		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	September		
Submission Deadline:	November		
Application Results:	April		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: July	End:	April	
ENROLMENT DATA:	N.s.		
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility	40	18	
In Rented Facility	-	-	
Private Facility	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	8	7	1
Administrative	30	30	-
Maintenance	-	-	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	TSH6,875,000	-	-
Government	-	TSH20,290,856	-
Private (Local)	-	-	-
External	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	TSH408,750
Sub-totals	-	-	-
Total Income:	TSH27,574,606		
Recurrent Budget:	TSH27,574,600		
Capital Budget:	TSH1,700,000		
Total Budget	TSH29,274,606		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	2	2	
Lecture Theatres	1	1	
Laboratories	1	1	
Radio Studio	1	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	N.s.		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	N.s.		
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD:		
Diploma In Journalism	Journalism		

**7.60 UNIVERSITY OF DAR ES SALAAM
(Recorded from 1st Edition)**

P.O.BOX 35091, DAR ES SALAAM

Tel: 49192/8 Telex: 41327 UNISCIE Fax:

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	University
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Multi Disciplinary
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Government
ADMISSION:	

Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	N.s	
Submission Deadline:	December	
Application Results:	N.s	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: July	End: March	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Male	Female
Nationals	2466	458
SADCC	14	1
Africa	19	3
Other	26	9
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Male	Female	
Student Housed:		
In Institutions Facility	1784	386
STAFFING:		
Origin	Filled	
Nationals	638	
SADCC	-	
Other Africa	2	
Other	49	
FINANCES: n.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books	426034	
Total Number Of Journals	80917	
Number Of Micro Fiche	206	
Seating Capacity	730	
Library Staff	15 Professionals	
	99 Support	
	Available	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:		
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD:	
B.Sc. In Agricultural Engineering	Engineering	
B.Sc. In Applied Sciences Of Materials	Engineering	
M.Sc. In Applied Zoology	Natural Science	
M.Sc. In Biology (Ed)	Science	
B.Sc. Botany	Natural Sciences	
M.Sc. Botany	Natural Sciences	
M.B.A.	Business Studies	
M.Sc. Chemistry	Science	
B.Sc. Chemical Engineering	Engineering	
B.Sc. Chemistry (General)	Science	
B.Sc. Civil Engineering	Engineering	
B.Com	Business Studies	
M.Sc. Computer Science	Mathematics	
M.A. Demography	Humanities	
Ph.D. Demography	Humanities	
Dental Surgery	Medical And Health	
B. A. (General) Economic Planning	Social And Behav.	
B.A. Economics	Social And Behav.	
M.A. Economics	Social And Behav.	
Ph.D Economics	Social And Behav.	
B.A. (General) Economics & Agr. & Rural Development	Social And Behav.	
B.A. (General) Economics Of Industrial Development	Social And Behav.	
Postgraduate In Education	Education	
M.Ed.	Education	

PART I - COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Ph.D.Education	Education
B.Sc. Electrical Engineering	Engineering
M.Sc. Engineering	Engineering
Ph.D. Engineering	Engineering
M.A.Fine Art, Music And Theatre	Art
B.A.Ed.Fine Arts With Education	Education
B. A. Linguistics	Humanities
M.A. Geography	Humanities
B.Sc. Geology	Science
M.Sc. Geology	Science
M.A. History	Humanities
M.A. International Relations	Humanities
LLB Law	Law
Postgraduate Diploma In Law	Law
Certificate In Law	Law
LLM Law	Law
M.A. Linguistics	Linguistics
M.A. Literature	Literature
Ph.D. Literature	Literature
B.Sc. Marine Biology	Science
M.Sc. Marine Biology And Aquatic Oceanography	Science
B.Sc. Mathematics	Mathematics
B.Sc. Mechanical Engineering	Engineering
B.A. Music	Music
M.A. Political Science	Humanities
Ph.D. Political Science And Public Admn.	Humanities
B.Sc. Processing Engineering	Engineering
Ph.D Science	Science
B.Sc. Adult Education	Education
B.Sc. Teacher Education	Education
M.A. Sociology	Humanities
Ph.D. Sociology	Humanities
M.A. Statistics	Humanities
Ph.D.Statistics	Humanities
Ph.D.Swahili	Languages
M.Sc. Wildlife And Terrestrial Ecology	Science

Z A M B I A

8.1 CHAINAMA COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

P.O. BOX 33991, LUSAKA

Tel: 292444

Telex: -9 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Health Sciences College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	January		
Submission Deadline:	March		
Application Results:	April		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	158	19	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	2	1	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	160	20	
Max. Capacity	Ncs	Ncs	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities:	226	67	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	35	19	16
Administrative	12	4	
Maintenance	16	41	64
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Government	-	K6772500	-
Sub-totals	-	K6772500	-
Total Income:	K6772500		
Recurrent Budget:	K1854480		
Capital Budget:	K1500000		
Total Budget	K2004480		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	5	11	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	19	-	
Laboratories	1	2	
Workshops	1	-	
Audio-Visual Room	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	11229		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	165		
Number Of Microfilms Fiche:	1		
Library Seating Capacity:	50		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD	
Public Health Assistant		Medical	

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

Clinical Officer (Psychiatry)
Clinical Officer Gen. Training

Medical
Medical

**8.2 CHIPATA TEACHERS TRAINING COLLEGE
BOX 510189, CHIPATA**

Tel: 21214

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Teachers College

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Education

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address:

Same As Institutions Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Submission Deadline:

May

Application Results:

December

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: January

End: December

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin

Males

Females

Nationals

200

200

SADCC

-

-

Other African

-

-

Non-African

-

-

Total Enrolled

200

200

Max. Capacity

200

200

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:

Males

Females

In Institution Facilities 200

200

STAFFING:

Type

Established

Filled

Vacant

Academic

32

28

4

Administrative

7

6

1

FINANCES:

N.s

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility

Required

Available

Classrooms

10

8

Tutorial Rooms

30

18

Laboratories

2

2

Workshops

2

2

Art Room

1

1

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

N.s.

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

Nil

PROGRAMMES:

Primary School Teachers Certificate

FIELD:

Education

**8.3 CHOMA TRADES TRAINING INSTITUTE
P.O. BOX 630001, LIVINGSTONE ROAD, CHOMA**

Tel: 20447

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Trades Institute

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Trades Crafts

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Private

ADMISSIONS: Mailing Address

Box F/B RW16, Birdcage Walk St, Lusaka

Tel: 228007

Telex: N.s Fax: N.s

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited:

May

Application Results:

October

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	48	-	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	48	-	
Max. Capacity	96	Ncs	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	96	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	14	14	-
Administrative	3	3	-
Maintenance	13	13	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance: N.s.			
Recurent Budget:	K3000000		
Capital Budget:	K480000		
Total Budget	K3480000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	6	6	
Workshops	6	-	
Assembly Hall	1	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	4000		
Library Seating Capacity:	48		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Auto Mechanics (Craft)		Trade Craft	
Bricklaying/Plastering		Trade Craft	
Carpentry And Joinery		Trade Craft	
Electrical		Trade Craft	
Machining		Trade Craft	

**8.4 COMMONWEALTH YOUTH PROGRAMME,
AFRICA CENTRE, BOX 30190, GREAT EAST ROAD, LUSAKA**

Tel: 229895

Telex: 40032

Fax: 252153

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Youth Centre	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Social And Behavioral Studies	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Commonwealth Secretariat	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	July	
Submission Deadline:	August	
Application Results:	September	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: October	End: June	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	-	-
SADCC	14	6
Other African	15	4

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	29	10	
Max. Capacity	20	20	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:		Males	Females
In Institution Facility	20		20
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	4	4	-
Administrative	4	4	-
Maintenance	25	25	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Total Income:	K287130		
Recurrent Budget:	K287130		
Capital Budget:	K287130		
Total Budget	K287130		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	-	1	
Tutorial Rooms	-	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	4500		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	5		
Library Seating Capacity:	25		
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
	1 Computer		
	1 Unit		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Diploma Programme In Youth		Social And Behavioral Studies	
Short Courses In Youth Development		Social And Behavioral Studies	
Certificate In Youth ork		Social And Behavioral Studies	

8.5 COPPERBELT SECONDARY TEACHERS COLLEGE

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O. BOX 20382, KITWE

Tel: 71118,711066,711200 Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTE:	Teachers College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Permanent Secretary, Ministry Of Education P.O. Box 50464, Lusaka		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	N.s.		
Submission Deadline:	May		
Application Results:	N.s.		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: April		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	200	100	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institutions Facilities	200	100	
STAFFING:	N.s.		
FINANCES:	N.s.		

Nationals: K 2,000
 Non Nationals USD 334

FACILITIES: N.s.

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 3000
 Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 200
 Library Seating Capacity: 400
 Number Of Library Staff: 1
 2 Support

RESEARCH FACILITIES: None

PROGRAMMES:

Diploma In Audio-Visual Aids
 English
 Physical Education
 Diploma In Science Education
 Diploma In Secondary Teacher's Education
 Diploma In Secondary Teacher's Education
 (Maths)

FIELD:

Mass Communication
 Humanities
 Education
 Education
 Education
 Education

**8.6 COPPER BELT UNIVERSITY
 BOX 21692, JAMBODRIVE, KITWE
 Tel: 2122181 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: University
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Multi Disciplinary
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: N.s.
 ADMISSIONS: Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address
 ADMISSION DATES:
 Applications Invited: October
 Submission Deadline: January
 Application Results: May

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
 Begin: September End: June

ENROLMENT DATA:

	Males	Females	Quota %
Origin			
Nationals	-	-	80
SADCC	-	-	5
Other African -	-	10	
Non-African	-	-	5
Total	-	-	100

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION: N.s.

STAFFING: N.s.

FINANCES: N.s.

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: N.s.

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 15,000
 Number Of Journals: 145
 Number Of Microfilms Fiche: None
 Library Seating Capacity: 272
 Number Of Library Staff: 9

RESEARCH FACILITIES: N.s.

PROGRAMMES: N.s.

**8.7 DAVID LIVINGSTONE TEACHER'S COLLEGE
 (Recorded from 1st Edition)
 P/BAG, LIVINGSTONE
 Tel: 20024/5 Telex: - Fax: -**

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Teachers College

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Education

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address:

Same As Institutions Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Application Invited: N.s

Submission Deadline:

May

Application Results:

N.s

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: January

End: April

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin

Males

Females

Quota %

Nationals

170

158

SADCC

-

-

Other African

-

-

Non-African

-

-

Total Enrolled 170

158

100

Max. Capacity

-

-

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:

Males

Females

In Institution's Facilities

170

158

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: Inadequate

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:

16 500

Number Of Volumes Journals

23

Number Of Microfilms Fiche

-

Library Seating Capacity

143

Number Of Library Staff

2

1 Support

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

None

PROGRAMMES:

Primary School Teachers Programme

FIELD:

Education

8.8

**EVERLYN HONE COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS AND COMMERCE
P.O. BOX 30029, CHURCH ROAD, LUSAKA**

Tel: 227752

Telex:

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Commercial College

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Multi Disciplinary

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address:

Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited:

July

Submission Deadline:

August

Application Results:

December

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: January

End: December

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin

Males

Females

Nationals

621

303

SADCC

-

1

Other African

8

1

Non-African

14

16

Total Enrolled

643

321

Max. Capacity

Ncs

Ncs

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	555	198	
Private Facilities	88	123	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	168	156	12
Administrative	39	39	-
Maintenance	13	13	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students	K1000000	-	-
Government	K2367000	-	-
Private	K200000	-	-
External	K800000	-	-
Other:	K5000000	-	-
Total Income:	K3967000		
Recurrent Budget:	K44744184		
Capital Budget:	K2000000		
Total Budget	K46744184		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	75	60	
Lecture Theatres	3	1	
Tutorial Rooms	7	-	
Laboratories	14	11	
Workshops	12	12	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	16000		
Library Seating Capacity:	122		
Number Of Library Staff:	3		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Business Studies		Business Studies	
Shorthand Typists		Service Trade	
Communication Skills - ESP/EFL		Service Trade	
Diplomain Journalism,Public Relations		Journalism	
Composition Graphic Reproduction Printing		Craft Trade	
Technician Course Science Laboratory		Science	
Music And Art		Art	
Radiography		Medical	
Physiotherapy		Medical	
Medical Laboratory		Medical	
Pharmacy		Medical	
Environment And Health		Medical	

8.9 KABWE TRADES TRAINING INSTITUTE
P. O. BOX 80430, KABWE
Tel: 222086/7 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Vocational Institute
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Trade Crafts
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
ADMISSION:
Mailing Address: Director
P/B RW16
Bridgewalk
Lusaka
Tel: 228008/9 Telex: - Fax: -

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: June/July
 Submission Deadline: July
 Application Results: October/November/December

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: January
 End: December

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females	Quota %
Nationals	184	72	-
SADCC	2	-	-
Other African	-	2	-
Non-African	Nil	-	-
Total Enrolled 190	74	100	
Max. Capacity	380	148	30

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution's Facilities	380	148
In Rented Facilities	Nil	Nil
Private Facilities	Nil	Nil

STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	60	42	18
Administrative	28	20	08
Maintenance	54	54	10

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy
Government	K 1,000,000	
Other	K 1,500	-
Sub-Totals	K 1,500	K 1,000,000
Total:	K1,001,500	
Recurrent Budget	K 919,000.00	
Capital Budget	K 1,000,000.00	
Total Budget	K 2,920,500	

ADEQUACY TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	2	11
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Tutorial Rooms	4	-
Laboratories	1	-
Workshops	-	13
Counselling Facilities (Many)	-	

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books	4,000
Number Of Volumes Journals	100
Number Of Microfilms Fiche	-
Library Seating Capacity	30
Number Of Library Staff	1

RESEARCH FACILITIES

Nil

PROGRAMMES:

Trade Craft
 Shorthand Typing
 Clerical Typing

FIELD:

Trade Craft
 Service Trade
 Service Trade

8.10 LIVINGSTONE SCHOOL OF NURSING

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P. O. BOX 600091, LIVINGSTONE

Tel: 20471, 20221/5 Ext.24 Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing School	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution's Address	
ADMISSION DATES:	Ns	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: Remains Open	End: N.s	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	-	74
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	-	-
Max. Capacity	-	74
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution's Facilities	-	74
In Rented Facilities	-	-
Private Facilities	-	-
ADEQUACY TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books	2 029	
Number Of Volumes Journals	-	
Number Of Microfilms	-	
Library Seating Capacity	-	
Number Of Library Staff	-	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	None	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Certificate in Nursing		Medical

8.11 LIVINGSTONE TRADES TRAINING INSTITUTE
(Recorded from 1st Edition)
P.O. BOX D27, LIVINGSTONE
Tel: 21324/5 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE INSTITUTION:	Trades Institutes	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Trade Crafts	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:	Department Of Teaching Education P.O. Box RW16, Lusaka	
ADMISSION DATES:	Ns	
DATES OF ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: January	End: December	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	283	198
SADCC	-	-
Other African	6	2
Non-African	5	2
Total Enrolled 294	202	
Max. Capacity	-	-
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution's Facilities	400	100
In Rented Facilities	-	-

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
National	-	37	-
Other African	-	1	-
Other	-	2	-

FINANCES: N.s.
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: Inadequate

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books	2,500
Number Of Volumes Journals	120
Number Of Microfilms Fiche	-
Library Seating Capacity	25
Number Of Library Staff	1

RESEARCH FACILITIES: None

PROGRAMMES: Vocational Training
FIELD: Trades Craft

8.12 TECHNICAL & VOCATIONAL TEACHERS COLLEGE

P. O. BOX 90199, LUANSHYA

Tel: 512244,512662,512828 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE INSTITUTION: Teachers College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Vocational
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSIONS:
 Mailing Address: Same As Institutions Address
ADMISSION DATES: N.s.

DATES OF ACADEMIC YEAR:
 Begin: January
 End: April

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	273	55
SADCC	-	-
Other African	13	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	286	55
Max. Capacity	-	-

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution's Facilities	264	72
In Rented Facilities	-	-

STAFFING: N.s.
FINANCES: N.s.

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: Adequate

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	1	6
Laboratories	2	
Workshops	2	
Lecture Theatres	1	

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books	8,000
Number Of Volumes Journals	8
Number Of Micro Films Fiche	-
Library Seating Capacity	-
Number Of Library Staff	2

RESEARCH FACILITIES: 1 Support
PROGRAMMES: N.s.

FIELD:

Diploma For Secondary Commercial Teachers	Education
In Service Certificate For Secondary Commercial Teachers	Education
Diploma In Secondary Industrial Art Teachers	Education
In Service Certificate For Industrial And Secondary Teachers	Education
Diploma For Technical Teachers	Education

8.13 LUKASHYA TRADES TRAINING INSTITUTE
(Recorded from 1st Edition)
P. O. BOX 90387, LUANSHYA
Tel: 221106 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE INSTITUTION:	Trades Institutes	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Trade Craft	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address:	Department Of Technical Education P/Bag RW16, Lusaka	
ADMISSION DATES:	Application Deadline: October	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: January	End: December	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	196	66
Other	25	
Total	221	66
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution's Facilities	221	66
STAFFING:		
Origin	Filled	
Nationals	27	
Other	1	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books	3000	
Number Of Volumes Journals	650	
Number Of Micro Films Fiche	-	
Library Seating Capacity	30	
Number Of Library Staff	2	
1 Support		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Certificate In Automotive Mechanics		Trade Craft
Certificate In Clerk Typewriting		Serv.trade
Trade Certificate In Electrical Trades		Trade Craft
Certificate In Office Machine Maintenance And Repair Programme		Trade Craft
Certificate In Radio And Television Repair		Trade Craft
Certificate In Shorthand Typing		Service Trade
Certificate In Metal Fabrication		Trade Craft
Certificate In Carpentry And Joinery		Trade Craft
Certificate In Bricklaying And Plastering		Trade Craft
Certificate In Accounts And Bus. Studies		Bus.Studies
Certificate In Panel Beating		Trade Craft
Certificate In Sheet Metal		Trade Craft
Certificate In Painting, Signwriting And Decorating		Trade Craft

8.14 LUSAKA COLLEGE FOR TEACHERS OF THE HANDICAPPED
P. O. BOX 320081, MKUSHI, LUSAKA

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

Tel: 215204

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Teachers College
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Education
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSIONS:
 Mailing Address: N.s.

ADMISSION DATES:
 Application Invited: February
 Submission Deadline: June
 Application Results: November

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
 Begin: January End: December

ENROLMENT DATA:	Males	Females	Quota %
Origin			
Nationals	54	20	75%
SADCC	-	2	25%
Other African	-	-	-
Non-African	-	-	-
Total Enrolled	54	22	100
Max. Capacity	60	40	

ACCOMMODATION:	Males	Females
Students Housed:		
In Institution's Facilities	54	21
In Rented Facilities	-	-
Private Facilities	-	-
Otherwise	-	-

STAFFING:	Established	Filled	Vacant
Type			
Academic	27	22	5
Administration	7	5	2
Maintenance	27	24	3

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	
Government	K1,000,000
External	\$2,188
	K54,700
Other CBM	DM 33,000
	K 54,700
	K79,200
Total Income	1,995,100
Recurrent Budget	K3,765,000
Capital Budget	K1,100,000
Total Budget	K4,865,000

CBM = CRISTOFFER - BLINDEN MISSION

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Audio & Speech Room	1	0
Classrooms	6	4
Lecture Theatres	1	0
Hall	1	0
Tutorial Rooms	6	0
Laboratories	1	0
Workshop	-	-
Art. Room	1	0
Resource Room	1	0

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books	1 600
Library Seating Capacity	40

Number Of Library Staff	1	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Certificate In Remedial Education		Education
Certificate In Teaching Of The Deaf		Education
Certificate In Teaching Of The Mentally Handicapped		Education
Certificate In Teaching Of The Physically Handicapped		Education
Certificate In Teaching Of The Visually Handicapped		Education

8.15 LUSAKA SCHOOL OF NURSING
P.O. BOX 50366, NATIONALIST ROAD, LUSAKA
Tel: 251807 Telex: 40299 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing School		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Health		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	January		
Submission Deadline:	March		
Application Results:	June		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin:	January		
ENROLMENT DATA			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	35	210	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	35	210	
Max. Capacity	n.s	n.s	
STUDENTS ACCOMODATION			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	35	210	
STAFFING			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	30	28	2
Administrative	1	-	1
FINANCES:	n.s		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	4	3	
Lecture Theatres	1	1	
Tutorial Rooms	6	2	
Laboratories	2	1	
Workshops	2	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total number of books:	5000		
Number of volumes of journals:	18		
Number of microfilms fiche:	35		
Library seating capacity:	29		
Number of library staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	n.s.		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Registered Nursing Certificate		Medical	

8.16 LUSAKA TRADES TRAINING INSTITUTE
P/B RW 20A, BURMA ROAD, LUSAKA

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

Tel: 250967

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Trades Institute

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Trade Crafts

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address

Box P/B RW 16X, Birdcage St., Lusaka

Tel: 228007

Telex: N. s

Fax: N.s

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited:

June

Submission Deadline:

August

Application Results:

December

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: January

End: December

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin

Males

Females

Nationals

161

3

SADCC

-

-

Other African

5

-

Non-African

-

-

Total Enrolled

166

3

Max. Capacity

250

N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:

Males

Females

In Institution Facilities 161

2

Private Facilities

3

STAFFING:

Type

Established

Filled

Vacant

Academic

33

28

5

Administration

15

12

3

Maintenanc

54

39

15

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance

Fees

Government

K3212740

Sub-totals

K3212740

Total Income:

K3212740

Recurrent Budget:

K3212740

Capital Budget:

K100000

Total Budget

K3312740

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility

Required

Available

Classrooms

4

13

Lecture Theatres

3

-

Tutorial Rooms

4

-

Laboratories

4

2

Workshops

-

15

Library

1

-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:

4565

Number Of Volumes Of Journals:

2

Library Seating Capacity:

30

Number Of Library Staff:

1

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

None

PROGRAMMES:

Trowel Construction

FIELD:

Carpentry And Joinery

Trade Craft

Automotive Mechanics

Trade Craft

Water Supply Operations

Trade Craft

Plumbing

Trade Craft

Machining
Electrical.

Trade Craft
Trade Craft

8.17 MALCOLM MOFFAT TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE P/BAG, SERENJE

Tel: 382171/382151

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teacher Training College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Private		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	N.s.		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	September		
Submission Deadline:	May		
Applications Results:	November		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	150	150	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	150	150	
Max. Capacity	160	160	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution's Facilities	150	150	
In Rented Facilities	-	-	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
Academic	32	24	8
Administrative	11	6	5
Maintenance	33	33	Nil
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees		
Students (Fees)	K 2,700.00		
Government	K1,714,930.00		
Sub-totals	K6,862,420.00		
Total Income	K6,862,420.00		
Recurrent Budget	K13,929,650.00		
Capital Budget	K 8,553,000.00		
Total Budget	K22,482,650.00		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	5	15	
Lecture Theatres	1	None	
Tutorial Rooms	8	22	
Laboratories	1	Small	
Workshops	1	1	
Other (Specify)	-		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books	6,586		
Number Of Volumes Journals	2		
Number Of Microfilms Fiche	None		
Library Seating Capacity	150		

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

Number Of Library Staff	1	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Teacher Training And Education Science		Education
Home Economics		Home Economics

8.18 MANSA TEACHER'S TRAINING COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 710391, MANSA
Tel: 821647/8 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teacher's College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	January		
Submission Deadline:	May		
Application Results:	December		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	138	124	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	138	124	
Max. Capacity	150	150	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility	118	108	
Private Facilities	20	16	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	32	26	6
Administrative	6	4	2
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students Fees			
Government	K3,603,447	-	
Sub-totals	K3,603,447	-	
Total Income:	K3,603,447		
Recurrent Budget:	K8,272,443		
Capital Budget:	K4,416,000		
Total Budget	K12,688,443		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	15	-	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	21	12	
Laboratories	1	-	
Workshops	1	-	
Audio-Visual Room	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	2100		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	150		
Library Seating Capacity:	50		

Number Of Library Staff: 1 Professional
 RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil
 PROGRAMMES:
 Primary School Teacher's Certificate
 Home Economics

FIELD:
 Education
 Home Economics

8.19 MUFULIRA SCHOOL OF MIDWIFERY
P.O. BOX 40889, MUFULIRA
Tel: 447401 Ext.343 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing School		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Private		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	N.s.		
Submission Deadline:	April		
Application Results:	N.s.		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: July	End: June		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	-	22	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	-	22	
Max. Capacity			
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facility	-	25	
Private Facilities	-	-	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
National	-	3	1
SADCC	-	-	-
Africa	-	1	-
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	2000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	-		
Library Seating Capacity:	50		
Number Of Library Staff:	1 Support		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:			
Midwifery Certificate			

8.20 MUFULIRA TEACHER'S COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 40400, MUFULIRA
Tel: 412340 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teacher's College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

Applications Invited:	February		
Submission Deadline:	May		
Application Results:	November		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	100	70	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	100	70	
Max. Capacity	200	140	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Fac. 162	108		
Private Fac.	38	32	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	30	21	9
Administrative	2	2	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Government	-	K4846624	-
Total Income:	K4846624		
Recurrent Budget:	K4846624		
Capital Budget:	K362700		
Total Budget	K5209324		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	-	12	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	-	10	
Workshops	-	2	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	5000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	300		
Library Seating Capacity:	40		
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Primary School Teacher Training Certificate		Education	

**8.21 NATIONAL INSERVICE COLLEGE
P/BAG E.1, CHONGWE, LUSAKA**

Tel: N.s. Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Inservice College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Teaching
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSIONS:	Mailing Address: Same As Institution's Address
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	February
Submission Deadline:	July
Application Results:	August
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: January	End: December
ENROLMENT DATA:	

Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	200	100	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	200	100	
Max. Capacity	200	100	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities 200	100		
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	36	25	11
Administrative	14	8	6
Maintenance	6	4	2
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	K1650	-	K1312678
Private (Local)	K4518178	-	K164600
Total Income:	K6011356		
Recurrent Budget:	K21716315		
Capital Budget:	K10228800		
Total Budget	K31945115		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	6	6	
Lecture Theatres	2	-	
Tutorial Rooms	14	14	
Laboratories	1	2	
Workshops	1	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	5000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	200		
Library Seating Capacity:	40		
Number Of Library Staff:			
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit		
PROGRAMMES:FIELD:			
Diploma In Education		Education	

8.22 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION P.O. BOX 31990, DUSHAMBE St, LUSAKA

Tel: 228802

Telex: 40523

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTE:

Public Administration Institute

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Social And Behavioral Studies

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address:

Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited:

January

Submission Deadline:

November

Application Results:

December

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin:

January

End: December

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin

Males

Females

Nationals

700

500

SADCC

-

-

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

Other African	3	3	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	703	503	
Max. Capacity	705	505	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities 210	80		
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	75	60	15
Administrative	40	28	12
Maintenance	10	9	1
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Government	K11000000		
Total Income:	K11000000		
Recurrent Budget:	K11000000		
Capital Budget:	K5000000		
Total Budget	K16000000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	30	24	
Lecture Theatres	3	1	
Tutorial Rooms	8	2	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	27000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	400		
Library Seating Capacity:	40		
Number Of Library Staff:	3		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
State Auditors Course (Accounting)		Business Studies	
Accounting Technicians Diploma Level 1		Business Studies	
Certificate Course In Accounts And Business Studies		Business Studies	
Certificate Course In Management & Administration		Social & Behavioral Studies	
Magistrate Diploma Course		Law	
Advanced Prosecutors Course		Law	
Institute Of Local Government Administration Course		Social & Behavioral Studies	
Accounting Technicians Diploma Level 2		Business Studies	
Accounting Technicians Diploma Level 3		Business Studies	
Private Secretaries Certificate Course		Service Trade	
Diploma In Personnel Managemet		Social & Behavioral Studies	
Court Reporters Certificate		Journalism	
Diploma In Public Administration		Social & Behavioral Studies	

8.23 NATURAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 310099, GREAT EAST ROAD, LUSAKA

Tel: 281327 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Natural Resources College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Agriculture
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSIONS:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	January
Submission Deadline:	July
Application Results:	August

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: October End: July

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Male	Female
Nationals	75%	25%

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

N.s.

STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	44	44	-
Administrative	12	12	-
Maintenance	220	220	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance:	N.s.
Recurrent Budget:	K5756400
Capital Budget:	K1866500
Total Budget	K11835401

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	14	14
Lecture Theatres	3	2
Laboratories	4	4
Workshops	2	2

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

N.s.

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

6 Computers

PROGRAMMES:

Diploma In Water Engineering	Engineering
Diploma In Agriculture (Crop Science)	Agriculture
Diploma In Agriculture (Business Management)	Agriculture
Diploma In Agriculture (Animal Science)	Agriculture
Diploma Programme (Agricultural Engineering)	Engineering

8.24 NKRUMAH TEACHERS COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 80404, MUNKOYO St, KABWE
Tel: 223223 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teachers College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSIONS:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited:	January
Submission Deadline:	May
Application Results:	November

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: January End: December

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	288	84
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	288	84
Max. Capacity	350	100

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	288	84

STAFFING:

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	46	34	12
Administrative	11	11	-
Maintenance	43	43	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students	K378000		
Government	-	K6335528	K200000
Total Income:	K6913528		
Recurrent Budget:	K6335528		
Capital Budget:	K200000		
Total Budget	K6535528		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Lecture Theatres	2	1	
Laboratories	3	3	
Workshops	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	23468		
Library Seating Capacity:	150		
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	12 Units		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Diploma In Secondary Education		Education	

**8.25 NKUMBI INTERNATIONAL
P/B 5, KAPIRIMOSHI**

Tel: 362085

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Multi Disciplinary
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
ADMISSIONS: Mailing Address
 Box P/B R/W 16X, Birdcage St, Lusaka

ADMISSION DATES:
 Applications Invited: June
 Submission Deadline: July
 Application Results: December
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
 Begin: January
 End: December

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	149	132
SADCC	67	26
Other African	6	2
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	222	160
Max. Capacity	230	160

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

	Males	Females
Students Housed:		
In Institution Facilities	206	156
Private Facilities	10	4

STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	22	21	1
Administrative	7	7	-
Maintenance	60	60	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy
Government	K5346868	-
Sub-totals	K5346868	-
Total Income:	K5346868	-
Recurrent Budget:	K10500000	-
Capital Budget:	K1000000	-
Total Budget	K2050000	-
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:		
Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	3	22
Lecture Theatres	-	6
Tutorial Rooms	2	4
Laboratories	4	2
Workshops	4	2
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Library Staff - Professional	1	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:		
	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		
Commercial Business		FIELD:
Agricultural Mechanics		Business Administration
		Agriculture

8.26 NORTHERN TECHNICAL COLLEGE

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O. BOX 250093, NDOLA**Tel: 680141****Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Technical College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Engineering		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Department Of Technical Education P/Bag RW16, Lusaka		
ADMISSION DATES:	N.s.		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	4768		
SADCC	3	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	479	8	
Max. Capacity	-	-	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	680	20	
STAFFING:			
Origin	Established	Filled	Vacant
National	-	3	2
SADCC	-	1	-
Africa	-	2	-
Other	-	8	-
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	15 000		
Number Of Volumes Journals	50		
Library Seating Capacity:	50		

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

Number Of Library Staff: 2

5 Support

RESEARCH FACILITIES

PROGRAMMES:

Advanced Certificate In Automotive

Technician

Electrical Technicians

Fabrication Craft

Fabrication Technicians

Heavy Equipment Repairs Technicians

Mechanical Technicians

Mechanical Technology

Refrigeration And Air Conditioning

None

FIELD:

Engineering

Engineering

Trade Craft

Engineering

Engineering

Engineering

Engineering

Engineering

8.27 OPERATING THEATRE SCHOOL, UNIVERSITY TEACHING HOSPITAL

P.O. BOX 50001, LUSAKA

Tel: - Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Teaching Hospital

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Medical

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address:

Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited:

March

Submission Deadline:

March

Application Results:

April

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: July

End: July

ENROLLMENT DATA:

Origin

Males

Females

Nationals

16

29

SADCC

-

-

Other African

-

-

Non-African

-

-

Total Enrolled

16

29

Max. Capacity

60

Ncs

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION: N.s.

STAFFING:

Type

Established

Filled

Vacant

Academic

10

10

-

Administrative

1

1

-

FINANCES:

N.s.

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility

Required

Available

Classrooms

2

2

Lecture Theatres

1

-

Tutorial Rooms

1

-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:

1300

Library Seating Capacity:

10

RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil

PROGRAMMES:

Operating Theatre Nursing

FIELD:

Medical

8.28 PALABANA DAIRY TRAINING INSTITUTE

P.O. BOX 50199, LUSAKA

Tel: 210530	Telex: -	Fax: -		
TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Dairy Institute			
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Agricultural			
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government			
ADMISSIONS:				
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address			
ADMISSION DATES:				
Applications Invited:	May			
Submission Deadline:	April			
Application Results:	August			
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:				
Begin: October	End: August			
ENROLMENT DATA:				
Origin	Males	Females		
Nationals	50	-		
SADCC	-	..		
Other African	-	-		
Non-African	-	-		
Total Enrolled	50	-		
Max. Capacity	70	N.s.		
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION: N.s				
STAFFING:				
Type	Estab	Filled	Vacant	
Academic	17	15	2	
Administrative	5	5	-	
FINANCES:				
Recurrent Budget:	K2200000			
Capital Budget:	K4000000			
Total Budget	K6200000			
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:				
Facility	Required	Available		
Classrooms	2	2		
Lecture Theatres	1	1		
Tutorial Rooms	4	2		
Laboratories	1	-		
Workshops	1	1		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:				
Total Number Of Books:	1538			
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	42			
Library Seating Capacity:	22			
Number Of Library Staff:	1			
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Computer			
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD			
Dairy Farming Certificate	Agriculture			

8.29 PAN AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR DEVELOPMENT- EAST & SOUTHERN AFRICA

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O. BOX 80448, KABWE

Tel: 223651

Telex: ZA 81290

Fax: -

TYPE INSTITUTION:	Development Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Commercial & Business Administration Studies		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	N.s.		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	N.s.		

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

Submission Deadline:	August		
Application Results:	N.s.		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: October	End: July		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	7	7	
SADCC	14	18	
Other African	26	12	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	-	-	
Max. Capacity	-	-	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution's Facilities	35	25	
STAFFING:			
Type	Estab.	Filled	Vacant
National	-	2	-
SADCC	-	5	-
Africa	-	4	-
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	Adequate		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	5,000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	120		
Library Seating Capacity:	25		
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
Library Support			
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Available		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Certificate In Agricultural Extension For Trainers		Agriculture	
Certificate In Management For Managers And Small Scale Entrepreneurs.		Business Studies	
Post Graduate Diploma In Planning Management & Evaluation Of Rural Development Projects		Business Studies	
Diploma In Planning Management & Evaluation Of Rural Development Projects		Business Studies	
Certificate In Project Planning Management Effective Communication			
Training Methods - Female Extension.		Social And Behavioral Studies	

8.30 POSTS AND TELECOMS CORPORATION STAFF TRAINING COLLEGE

P.O. BOX 71601 9, KALEWA, NDOLA

Tel: 640044

Telex: ZA33290 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Staff College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Telecommunications
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal
ADMISSIONS:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	2-3 Months Before Programme Begins
Submission Deadline:	As Above
Application Results:	3 Weeks Before Programme Starts
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: April	End: March
ENROLMENT DATA:	
Origin	Males Females

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

Nationals	138	18	
SADCC	4	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	142	18	
Max. Capacity	142	18	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	142		
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	78	55	23
Administrative	36	31	5
Maintenance	2	-	2
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	5	15	
Lecture Theatres	3	-	
Tutorial Rooms	6	-	
Laboratories	3	5	
Workshops	2	1	
Seminar Room	-	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	2778		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	8		
Number Of Microfilms Fiche:	48		
Library Seating Capacity:	40		
Number Of Library Staff:	2		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit		
1 Computer			
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Telecomms Engineering Certificate		Telecomms	
Telecomms Operation & Telex:Telecomms			
Postal Operators. /Postal Mngt		Telecomms	

8.31 SOLEZWI TEACHERS TRAINING COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 110096, SOLEZWI
Tel: 821301 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teacher's College	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	January	
Submission Deadline:	May	
Application Results:	September	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: January	End: March	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	155	132
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	155	132

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

Max. Capacity	150	150	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	155	132	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	25	21	4
Administrative	2	1	1
Maintenance	9	8	1
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	
Students	(Fees)	K86100	
Government	K1194852	-	
Other:	K28700	-	
Total Income:	K1309652	-	
Recurrent Budget:	K1194852	-	
Capital Budget:	K265000	-	
Total Budget	K1459852	-	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	-	14	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	4	12	
Laboratories	1	-	
Workshops	1	1	
Resource Centre	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:	
Primary School Teacher's Certificate		Education	

**8.32 UNIVERSITY TEACHING HOSPITAL, SCHOOL OF MIDWIFERY
P.O. BOX 50366, NATIONALIST ROAD, LUSAKA
Tel: 251807 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teaching Hospital		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	Throughout The Year		
Applications Deadline:	No Deadline		
Application Results:	April And October		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:	N.s.		
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	5	5	-
Administrative	5	5	-
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	1	1	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	

Tutorial Rooms	4	1
Laboratories	1	-
Workshops	1	-
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	N.s	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
Zambia Registered Mid wife Certificate		Medical

8.33 UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA - LU'SAKA

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O. BOX 32379, LUSAKA**Tel: 213221, 252514, 219624/9 Telex: UNZALU ZA44370 Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	University	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Academic	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSIONS:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:	N.s	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: October	End: June	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Total	
Nationals	2939	
Other African	5	
Total Enrolled	2944	
Max. Capacity	2944	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:		
Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	2 299	491
Private Facilities		
STAFFING:		
Origin	Established	Filled
National	625	60
Other	431	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	300,000	
Number Of Volumes Journals	2,000	
Library Seating Capacity:	1,600	
Number Of Microfilm Fiche	40,000	
Number Of Library Staff:	31	
59 Support		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	N.s.	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD:
B.A. African Development Studies		Humanities
B. Architecture		Architecture
B.Sc. Biology		Science
B.Sc. Building Science		Architecture
B.Sc. Chemistry		Science
M.Sc. Chemistry		Science
B.Eng. Civil Engineering		Engineering
M.B.Ch.B Community Medicine		Medical
B.A. Demography		Social & Behavioral
B.A. Economics		Social Studies
M.A. Economics		Social Studies
B.A. Education		Education

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

B.A. Education - English And Drama	Education
B.A. Education -French	Education
B.A. Education Geography	Education
B.A. Education - History	Education
B.A. Education - Zambian Languages	Education
M.A. Educational Psychology	Education
B.Eng. Electrical Machines & Power Engineering	Engineering
B.Eng. Electronic & Telecommunications Eng.	Engineering
M.A. Geography	Humanities
B.Min.Sc.Geology	Science
M.Min.Sc.Geology	Science
M.A. History	Humanities
M.A. Industrial Psychology	Social & Behavioral
Post Grad. Dip. International Law	Law
B.Sc. Land Economy	Architecture
B.Eng. Land Surveying Engineering	Engineering
Certificate In Law	Law
Diploma Library Studies	Library
B.Sc. Mathematics	Science
B.Eng Mechanical Engineering	Engineering
M. Medicine - Internal Medicine	Medical
M. Medicine - Obstetrics And Gynaecology	Medical
M. Medicine - Paediatrics And Child Health	Medical
M. Medicine - Surgery	Medical
M. Medicine - Veterinary Medicine	Medical
B.Min.Sc. Metallurgy And Mineral Processing	Engineering
M.Min.Sc. Metallurgy And Mineral Processing	Engineering
B.Min.Sc. Mining Engineering	Engineering
M.Min.Sc. Mining Engineering	Engineering
B.A. Philosophy	Humanities
M.Min.Sc.Physical Metallurgy	Engineering
B.Sc. Physics	Science
B. A. Political Science	Social & Behavioral
B.A. Political Science	Social & Behavioral
B. A. Psychology	Social & Behavioral
B.A. Public Administration	Social & Behavioral
M.A. Public Administration	Social & Behavioral
Diploma In Social Work	Social & Behavioral
B.A. Sociology	Social & Behavioral

8.34 UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA - NDOLA

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P.O. BOX 21692, KITWE

Tel: 215155,215526 Telex: UNZANDO ZA 53270 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	University
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Academic
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSIONS:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	N.s.
Submission Deadline:	January
Application Results:	N.s.
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: October	End: July
ENROLMENT DATA:	
Origin	Males Females

Nationals	429		85	
SADCC	3		-	
Other African	5		4	
Non-African	-		-	
Total Enrolled	437		89	
Max. Capacity				
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:				
Students Housed:		Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	444		105	
STAFFING:				
Origin	Established		Filled	Vacant
National	51		24	
Africa	5			
Other	16			
FINANCES:				
TUITION FEES:				
Nationals	K 750.00			
SADCC/Foreign	K1,500.00			
Boarding	K1,900.00			
Other Costs	K2,772.60			
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: N.s.				
LIBRARY FACILITIES:				
Total Number Of Books:	9 546			
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	133			
Library Seating Capacity:	144			
Number Of Library Staff:	8			
	16 Support			
	Nil			
RESEARCH FACILITIES:				
PROGRAMMES:				
Accounting And Finance			FIELD:	
Business Administration			Business Studies	
			Business Studies	

8.35 ZAMBIA AIR SERVICES TRAINING INSTITUTE
P.O. BOX 31198, LUSAKA INTER. AIRPORT, LUSAKA
Tel: 271293 Telex: ZA41680 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Air Services Institute			
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Communications			
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	N.s			
ADMISSIONS:				
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address			
ADMISSION DATES:				
Applications Invited:	January			
Submission Deadline:	September			
Application Results:	December			
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:				
Begin: January	End: December			
ENROLMENT DATA:	N.s.			
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:				
Students Housed:	Males	Females		
In Institution Facility	120	-		
STAFFING:				
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant	
Academic	42	21	21	
Administrative	12	11	1	
Maintenance	4	2	2	
FINANCES:				
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other	

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

Government	-	K22000000	-
Sub-totals	-	K22000000	-
Total Income:	K22000000		
Recurrent Budget:	K5161400		
Capital Budget:	K17205000		
Total Budget	K22366400		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	10	9	
Lecture Theatres	2	-	
Tutorial Rooms	2	-	
Laboratories	6	5	
Workshops	3	3	
Flight Simulators	3	2	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	3000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	5		
Library Seating Capacity:	20		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
PROGRAMMES:			
Commercial Pilot Licence/IR		FIELD:	Transport
Leading Firemanship Course			Transport
Meteorological Assistant			Transport
Earodrome Control Course			Transport
Radio Teletypewriter Operator			Transport
Aircraft Maintenance, Avionics			Engineering
Aircraft Maintenance Engineer.			Engineering
Aeronautical Electronics			Engineering
Navigation Aids			Transport
8.36 ZAMBIA COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE			
(Recorded from 1st Edition)			
P. O. BOX 53, MONZE, LUSAKA			
Tel: 50544 Telex: - Fax: -			
TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Agriculture College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Agriculture		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	N.s		
Submission Deadline:	August		
Application Results:	N.s.		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: October	End: July		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	219		
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	1	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	219	1	
Max. Capacity			
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institutions Facilities	190	60	
STAFFING:	N.s.		
FINANCES:	N.s.		

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

Library Seating Capacity: 25
 RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil
 PROGRAMMES:
 Diploma In Forestry
 Certificate In Forestry

FIELD:
 Agriculture
 Agriculture

8.38 ZAMBIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
 (Recorded from 1st Edition)
P.O. BOX 21993, KITWE
Tel: 212218,219789 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Technology Institute
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Technology
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
 ADMISSIONS:
 Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address
 ADMISSION DATES:
 Applications Invited: N.s.
 Submission Deadline: July
 Application Results: N.s.
 DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
 Begin: September End: December
 ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	554	9
SADCC	-	-
Other African	1	-
Non-African	3	-
Total Enrolled	558	9

 STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:
 Students Housed: Males Females
 In Institution's Facilities 1 800
 STAFFING: N.s.
 FINANCES: N.s.
 ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: N.s.
 LIBRARY FACILITIES:
 Total Number Of Books: 24 000
 Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 45
 Library Seating Capacity: 200
 Number Of Library Staff: 5
 7 Support
 RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil
 PROGRAMMES:
 Diploma In Accounting
 Diploma In Architecture
 Diploma In Civil Engineering Technology
 Advanced Certificate In Construction Technicians Programme
 Advanced Certificate In Electrical Technicians Programme
 Diploma In Electrical Technology
 Diploma In Electronics Technology
 Diploma In Industrial Science For Technicians
 Diploma In Industrial Science For Technologists
 Advanced Certificate In Industrial Science For Technicians
 Diploma In Marketing
 Advanced Certificate In Mine Survey Technicians Programme
 Diploma In Mine Survey Technology
 Advanced Certificate In Mine Ventilation Technicians Programme.
 Advanced Certificate In Mining Metallurgy Technicians Programme

FIELD:
 Bus. Studies
 Architecture
 Engineering
 Engineering
 Engineering
 Engineering
 Engineering
 Engineering
 Engineering
 Engineering
 Bus. Studies
 Engineering
 Engineering
 Engineering

Diploma In Mining Metallurgy Technology	Engineering
Advanced Certificate In Mining Technicians Programme	Engineering
Diploma In Survey Technology	Engineering
Diploma In Telecommunications Technology	Engineering
Diploma In Town And Country Planning Technology	Engineering
Diploma In Water/Highway Engineering	Engineering

8.39 ZAMBIA INSURANCE BUSINESS COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 30694, OFF-NANGWENYA St, LUSAKA
Tel: 254956 Telex: 40512 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Insurance College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Business Administration, Commerce And Management		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Private		
ADMISSIONS:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
Applications Invited:	June		
Submission Deadline:	July		
Application Results:	August		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: September	End: April		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	136	48	
SADCC	3	1	
Other African	1	1	
Non-African	2	-	
Total Enrolled	142	50	
Max. Capacity	480		
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	8	2	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	20	15	5
Administrative	52	48	4
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	K4650000	-	-
External	K5643570	-	-
Other: Sundry	K331055	-	-
Total Income:	K10624625		
Recurrent Budget:	0		
Capital Budget:	K1025000		
Total Budget	K10624625		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	4	4	
Tutorial Rooms	2	-	
Seminar Rooms	4	2	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	8000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	3		
Library Seating Capacity:	35		
Number Of Library Staff:	3		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit		

PART I - COUNTRY: ZAMBIA

PROGRAMMES:

Certificate Of Insurance Proficiency
 Diploma In Insurance Studies
 Certificate In Business Studies
 Diploma In Financial Administration

FIELD:

Business Studies
 Business Studies
 Business Studies
 Business Studies

**8.40 ZIMCO INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT
 P.O. BOX 31735, LUSAKA**

Tel: 246248

Telex: ZA 70521

Fax: - ZA 40799

TYPE INSTITUTION:	Management Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Multi Disciplinary		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal		
ADMISSIONS:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	October		
Submission Deadline:	December		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End:	N.s.	
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	110	30	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	110	30	
Max. Capacity	196	196	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities: 110	30		
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	34	34	-
Administrative	4	4	-
Maintenance	6	6	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	K29,989	-	-
Government	K25,000	-	-
Other: Rents/int	K860	-	-
Sub-totals	K55,849	-	-
Total Income:	K55,849	-	-
Recurrent Budget:	K27,427	-	-
Capital Budget:	K29,800	-	-
Total Budget	K57,227	-	-
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	30	18	
Lecture Theatres	3	-	
Tutorial Rooms	6	3	
Laboratories	4	3	
Workshops	3	3	
Auditorium	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	2501		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	152		
Library Seating Capacity:	76		

Number Of Library Staff: 2
RESEARCH FACILITIES: 1 Unit
1 Computer

PROGRAMMES:

Marketing Management
Transport M,anagement
Purchasing & Supply Management
Secretarial Studies
Auto Mechanics
Agri.Mechanics
Auto Electrical
Higher Diploma In Data Processing Management
Industrail Electricians
Auto Body Repairs
In-Service Programmes In General Management

FIELD:

Business Studies
Transport
Business Studies
Service Trade
Trade Craft
Trade Craft
Engineering
Data Management
Engineering
Trade Craft
Business Studies

ZIMBABWE

9.1 BELVEDERE TEACHERS COLLEGE P.O. BOX BE 100, BELVEDERE St, HARARE Tel: 708181 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTE:	Teachers College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	June		
Submission Deadline:	August		
Application Results:	September		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	1224	787	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	1224	787	
Max. Capacity	1100	1100	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	1224	787	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	118	97	21
Administrative	6	6	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	Z\$418,000	-	-
Government	Z\$478,500	-	-
Sub-totals	Z\$896,500	-	-
Total Income:	Z\$896,500		
Recurrent Budget:	N.s.		
Capital Budget:	Z\$133,750,000		
Total Budget	Z\$223,400,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Lecture Theatres	2	1	
Laboratories	2	4	
Workshops	4	12	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	23,359		
Library Seating Capacity:	300		
Number Of Library Staff:	3		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	NIL		
PROGRAMMES:		N.s.	

9.2 BULAWAYO GROUP LABORATORY (Recorded from 1st Edition) DEPARTMENT OF PATHOLOGY

P.O.BOX 2096, BULAWAYO**Tel: 70045 / 72011 EXT. 343/5 Telex: 2141 MEDICUS Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTE:	Medical Laboratory	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	N.s.	
Submission Deadline:	July	
Application Results:	N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: January	End: December	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	11	9
SADCC	-	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	None	
STAFFING:		
Origin	Filled	
Local:	9	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	250	
Library Seating Capacity:	15	
Number Of Library Staff:	3 Support	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD	
Diploma In Medical Laboratory Technology	Medical	
Certificate In Medical Laboratory Techlogy	Medical	

9.3 BULAWAYO POLYTECHNIC**(Recorded from 1st Edition)****P.O.BOX 1392, BULAWAYO****(Tel: 63181 Telex: - Fax: -)**

TYPE OF INSTITUTE:	Polytechnic	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Multidisciplinary	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	N.s.	
Submission Deadline:	4 Weeks In Advance	
Application Results:	N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: January	End: December	
ENROLMENT DATA:	Males	Females
Nationals	1120	430
SADCC	-	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	None	
STAFFING:		
Origin	Filled	
Local:	9	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

Total Number Of Books:	250	
Library Seating Capacity:	15	
Number Of Library Staff:	3 Support	
RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD
Diploma In Medical Laboratory Technology		Medical
Certificate In Medical Laboratory Technology		Medical

**9.4 BULAWAYO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
(Recorded from 1st Edition)
P.O.BOX1392, BULAWAYO**

TYPE OF Institution:	Technical College	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Multidisciplinary	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSE,IP:	Government	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:	N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: January	End: December	
ENROLMENT DATA:	Male	Female
Nationals	1550	1056
SADCC	4	2
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	Male	Female
Housed Students	220	-
STAFFING:	N.s.	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	N.s.	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD
Intermediate Certificate In Applied Arts And Design		Arts
Certificate In Brickwork		Trade Craft
Certificate In Business Studies		Business
Diploma In Business Studies		Business
Diploma In Civil Engineer		Engineering
Certificate In Construction Supervision		Trade Craft
Certificate In Craft Training		Trade Craft
Certificate In Electrical Technicians		Trade Craft
Diploma In Environmental Health		Social
Certificate In Foundry Craft		Trade Craft
Certificate In Heavy Fabrication Engineering		Engineering
Diploma In Hotel And Catering Management		Catering
Diploma In Industrial Metallurgy		Engineering
Certificate In Laboratory Technology		Science
Diploma In Mechanical And Elec. Engineering		Engineering
Diploma In Mechanical Engineering		Engineering
Diploma In Mine Surveying		Survey
Diploma In Mineral Dressing And Extractive Metallurgy		
Diploma In Mining		Engineering
Certificate In Motor Vehicle (Mechanics)		Mining
Certificate In Motor Vehicle(Electric Work)		Trade Craft
Certificate In Plumbing		Trade Craft
Certificate In Professional Cookery		Trade Craft
Diploma In Purchase And Supply		Home Economics
Certificate In Refrigeration And Air Condition		Bus.studies
		Trade Craft

Certificate In Science Technology
 Diploma In Secretarial Studies
 Certificate In Sheet Metal Work
 Certificate In Telecommunications
 Diploma In Textile Design

Science
 Social & Behav.
 Trade Craft
 Telecomms.
 Trade Craft

9.5 CHIBERO COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE
 (Recorded from 1st Edition)
PRIVATE BAG 901, NORTON
 (Tel: 2416/7,2230/38/39 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF Institution: Agricultural College

MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Agriculture

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Government

ADMISSION:

Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES: N.s.

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: September End: July

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Male	Female
Nationals	79	40
SADCC	1	

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

	Male	Female
Housed Students	80	40

STAFFING:

Origin	Filled
Nationals	31

FINANCES: N.s

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: Inadequate

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	50,000
Total Number Of Journals:	5,000
Seating Capacity:	200
Library Staff:	1 Professional 1 Support

RESEARCH FACILITIES: Available

PROGRAMMES

Diploma In Agriculture	FIELD Agriculture
------------------------	-----------------------------

9.6 COTTON TRAINING CENTRE
 (Recorded from 1st Edition)
P.O.BOX 530, KADOMA
 (Tel: KADOMA ,Telex: 2084 CFU ZW)

TYPE OF INTITUTE: Agricultural Centre

MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Agriculture

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Private

ADMISSION:

Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: N.s.

Submission Deadline: 2 Weeks In Advance

Application Results: N.s.

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR: Remains Open

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Male	Female
National	2000	188

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

SADCC	5	-	
Africa	7		
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	Male	Female	
Students Housed	200	20	
STAFFING:			
Origin	Filled		
Nationals	16		
FINANCES:	Ns		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	Adequate		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	200		
Seating Capacity:	20		
Library Staff	1 Support		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Adequate		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD	
Certificate In Cotton Production		Agriculture	

9.7 ESIGODINI AGRICULTURAL INSTITUTE
(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P/BAG 5808, ESIGODINI

Tel: (270) 27524

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTE:	Agricultural Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Agriculture		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Government		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	N.s.		
Submission Deadline:	July		
Application Results:	N.s.		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: September	End: July		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Male	Female	
Nationals	40		
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed	Male	Female	
In Institution Facility	160	40	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
	20	18	2
FINANCES:	Ns		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	Inadequate		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	900		
Total Number Of Journals	5		
Seating Capacity:	40		
Library Staff	2 Support		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	None		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD	
Certificate In Agriculture		Agriculture	

9.8 GWEBI AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE
P/BAG 376B, HARARE

Tel: 304515

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Agricultural College

MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Agriculture
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
ADMISSION:
 Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:
 Applications Invited: January
 Submission Deadline: March
 Application Results: July
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
 Begin: September End: July

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	73	10
SADCC	1	-
Total Enrolled	74	10
Maximum Capacity	80	40

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	80	10

STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	17	14	3
Administrative	5	5	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance:	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students Fee	Z\$370,000	-	-
Government	Z\$370,000	-	-
Sub-totals	Z\$370,000	-	-
Recurrent Budget	Z\$370,000		
Total Income	Z\$1040,500		
Capital Budget:	N.s		
Total Budget:	Z\$370,000		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: Inadequate

Facility	Required	Available
Lecture Theatres	1	1
Tutorial Rooms	4	4
Workshops	3	3
Farm	1	1

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	3,000
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	5
Library Seating Capacity:	40

RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil

PROGRAMMES: FIELD
 National Diploma In Agriculture Agriculture

9.9 GWERU TEACHER'S COLLEGE

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

P/BAG9055, GWERU

(Tel: 3867,51201,51204/4 Telex: - Fax: -)

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Teacher's College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Education
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
ADMISSION:
 Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:
 Applications Invited: June

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

Submission Deadline:	July		
Application Results:	September		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January		End: December	
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	1221	630	
SADCC	-	-	
Total Enrolled	1221	630	
Maximum Capacity	1150	600	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	588	304	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	93	78	15
Administrative	6	5	1
Maintenance	147	143	4
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance:	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students Fee	Z\$10,000	-	-
Government	Z\$103,500		
Sub-totals	Z\$103,500		
Recurrent Budget	Z\$103,500		
Total Income	Z\$1040,500		
Capital Budget:	N.s		
Total Budget:	Z\$1,030,500		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: Inadequate			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	-	21	
Lecture Theatres	2	2	
Tutorial Rooms	-	2	
Workshops	-	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	43312		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	75		
Library Seating Capacity:	188		
Library Of Library Staff	2		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD	
4 Year Certificate Education		Education	
3 Year Certificate In Educatin		Education	
2 Year Certificate In Education		Education	
1 1/3 Certificate In Education(Agriculture Education			

**9.10 GWERU TECHNICAL COLLEGE
BOX 137, HARARE ROAD St, GWERU
Tel: 3583 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teaching College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Engineering
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Government
ADMISSION:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	August/September
Submission Deadline:	September
Application Results:	November

FART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: October End: March

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	227	3
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	227	3
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	42	2

STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	53	-	-
Administrativ	99	-	-

FINANCES:

N.s.

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	20	20
Laboratories	3	-
Workshops	4	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

N.s.

RESEARCH FACILITIES:

N.s.

PROGRAMMES:

N.s.

9.12

HARARE POLYTECHNIC

P.O. BOX 8074, CAUSEWAY St, HARARE

Tel: 705951

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTE:

Polytechnic

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Multi Disciplinary

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Central Government

ADMISSION:

Mailing Address:

Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited:

November

Submission Deadline:

December

Application Results:

January

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: April

End: August

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	1915	891
SADCC	27	17
Other African	1	2
Non-African	3	4
Total Enrolled	1946	914
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:

Males

Females

In Institution Facility

38

-

In Rented Facility

179

17

STAFFING:

Type

Established

Filled

Vacant

Academic

237

186

51

Administrativ

89

83

6

Maintenance	21	19	2
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Government	Z\$1616,100	-	-
Other: Amenities	Z\$919,976	-	-
Total Income:	Z\$2,536,076		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	99		
Lecture Theatres	3		
Tutorial Rooms	1		
Workshops	32		
Halls	2		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	51,210		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	46		
Library Seating Capacity:	44		
Number Of Library Staff:	8		
RESEARCH FACILITY: Nil			
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD	
National Diploma In Electrical Engineering		Engineering	
Laboratory Technician Certificate		Medical	
Zntc - Analytical Chemistry		Medical Science	
National Intermediate Diploma In Metallurgy		Engineering	
National Certificate In Library Information		Mass Communication	
Zimbabwe National Craft Certificate		Trade Craft	
National Certificate In Plastic Technology		Engineering	
National Diploma In Business Studies		Business Studies	
National Intermediate Diploma In Horticulture		Agriculture	
National Intermediate Diploma Secretarial Studies		Service Trade	
National Craft Certificate		Trade Craft	
National Diploma In Mass Communication		Mass Communication	
Advanced Laboratory Technician		Medical	
National Intermediate Business Studies		Business Studies	
Horticulture		Agriculture	
National Technical Certificate		Medical Science	
Hairdressing & Cloth Making		Service Trade	
Computer Studies		Computer	
National Intermediate Diploma Civil Engineering		Engineering	
National Diploma In Library And Information		Documentation	

9.13 HARARE SCHOOL OF NURSING
P.O. BOX 14, SOUTHERNTON St, HARARE
Tel: 64671 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing School
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government
ADMISSION:	
Box P.O. Box 8036	
Causeway St	
Harare	
Tel: 794411	Telex: - Fax: -
ADMISSION DATES:	
N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: January	
ENROLMENT DATA:	
Origin	Males Females

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

Nationals	60	357	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	60	357	
Maximum Capacity	60	357	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	11	10	1
Administrative	2	2	-
Maintenance	4	3	1
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	3	2	
Lecture Theatres	2	1	
Tutorial Rooms	5	-	
Laboratories	1	-	
Demonstration Room	2	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Library Seating Capacity:	20		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	None		
PROGRAMMES:			FIELD:
General Nurse Diploma			Medical

**9.14 HILLSIDE TEACHERS' COLLEGE
PRIVATE BAG, HILLSIDE St, BULAWAYO
Tel: 42283 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teachers College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Government		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address :	same As Institution Adress		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	March		
Submission Deadline:	August		
Application Results:	November		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:	N.s.		
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	394	300	
Private Facilities	31	20	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	81	79	2
Administrat	31	31	-
Maintenance	158	156	2
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Government	Z\$435,000	-	-
Sub-totals	Z\$435,000	-	-
Total Income:	Z\$435,000		
Recurrent Budget:	Z\$435,000		
Capital Budget:	-		

Total Budget Z\$35,000

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	6	18
Lecture Theatres	2	1
Tutorial Rooms	8	8
Laboratories	3	6
Workshops	1	2
Studios	-	6

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	53,347
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	39
Library Seating Capacity:	129
Number Of Library Staff:	9

RESEARCH FACILITIES 6 Units:

PROGRAMMES:

University Certificate In Education FIELD
Education

9.15 INSTITUTE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT (ZIMBABWE)

P.O. BOX UD 336, UNION AVENUE, HARARE

Tel: 792413

Telex: -

Fax: 721454

TYPE OF INSTITUTE: Management Institute
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Business Administration, Commerce And Management
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Private
 ADMISSION:
 Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address
 ADMISSION DATES: N.s.
 DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR: N.s.
 ENROLMENT DATA: N.s.
 STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION: N.s.

STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Administrative	8	8	-

FINANCES: N.s.

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES: N.s.

LIBRARY FACILITIES: N.s.

RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil

PROGRAMMES:

Intermediate Diploma In Personnel Training Mgmt. FIELD
 Advanced Diploma In Human Resource Management Social & Behavioral Sciences
Social & Behavioral Sciences

9.16 INGUTSHENI PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

(Recorded From The First Edition)

P.O. BOX 8363, BULAWAYO

Tel: 66463

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTE: Psychiatric Hospital

MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Medical

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Government

ADMISSION:

Mailing Address:
 Ministry Of Health
 P.O. Box 8204
 Causeway, HARARE

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited: N.s.
 Submission Deadline: June

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

Application Results:	N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: January	End: December	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:		
STAFFING:		
Origin	Established	Filled
	4	-
Nationals	4	
Other	1	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	N.s.	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	None	
PROGRAMMES:		
Certificate In Psychiatric And Mentally Retarded Nursing		FIELD Medical
Diploma In Psychiatric Nursing		Medical

**9.17 KUSHINGA PHIKELELA AGRICULTURAL INSTITUTE
P/BAG 3705, MARONDERERA**

Tel: 43290/ 4220 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTE:	Agricultural College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Agriculture		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	September		
Submission Deadline:	November		
Application Results:	April		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: September	End: July		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	104	50	
SADCC	2	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	106	50	
Max. Capacity	100	48	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities 106	50		
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	13	13	-
Administrative	5	5	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Government	Z\$304,000	-	-
Total Income:	Z\$304,000		
Recurrent Budget:	Z\$284,000		
Capital Budget:	Z\$36,000		
Total Budget	Z\$320,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Lecture Theatres	2	1	

Tutorial Rooms	2	-
Laboratories	1	-
Workshops	1	1
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	2,200	
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	8	
Library Seating Capacity:	15	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:		
	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		
Certificate In Agriculture		FEILD Agriculture

9.18 KWEKWE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 399, RAILWAY AVENUE St, KWEKWE
Tel: 2991/2 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTE:	Technical Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Multi Disciplinary		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	January		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	282	126	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	282	126	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	120	-	
Private Facilities	455	126	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	45	30	15
Administrative	20	20	-
Maintenance	91	83	8
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Government	Z\$402,600		
Total Income:	Z\$402,500		
Recurrent Budget:	Z\$391,100		
Capital Budget:	Z\$11,500		
Total Budget	Z\$402,600		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	20	8	
Lecture Theatres	1	1	
Tutorial Rooms	1	2	
Examination Hall	1	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Number Of Library Staff:	2		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
	Nil		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
	Nil		

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE**PROGRAMMES:**

Craft And Industry Studies
Business Education

FIELD

Trade Craft
Business Studies

9.19 MANAGEMENT TRAINING BUREAU
P.O. BOX AY 240, MATURE ROAD, HARARE

Tel: 48181**Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTE: Management Bureau
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Business Administration, Commerce And Management
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
ADMISSION:
Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:
Applications Invited: December
Submission Deadline: January
Application Results: February
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
Begin: March End: November
ENROLMENT DATA: N.s.
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION: N.s.

STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	6	2	4
Administrative	10	8	2
Maintenance	43	41	2
FINANCES:	N.s.		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	8	4
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Tutorial Rooms	4	-
Laboratories	1	-
LIBRARY FACILITIES:	N.s.	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	N.s.	

PROGRAMMES:

Diploma In Supervisory Management

FIELD

Business Studies

9.20 MASVINGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 800, MASVINGO

Tel: 3485**Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Technical College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Multi Disciplinary
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
ADMISSION:
Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:
Applications Invited: October
Submission Deadline: September
Application Results: December
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:
Begin: January End: December
ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	159	101
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	159	101	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
528	88		
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	11	6	5
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	Z\$30,630	-	-
Total Income:	Z\$30,630		
Recurrent Budget:	N.s.		
Capital Budget:	N.s.		
Total Budget:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Lecture Theatres	3	-	
Workshops	4	3	
Demonstration Room 2	-		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	9,821		
Library Seating Capacity:	37		
Number Of Library Staff:	2		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
	N.s.		
PROGRAMMES:			
National Higher Diploma In Business Studies		FIELD	Business Studies

9.21 MKOBA TEACHERS COLLEGE
P.O. BOX MK 20, MKOBA St
MGWERU ZIMBABWE
Tel: 50161 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teachers College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	April		
Submission Deadline:	June		
Application Results:	September		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	780	717	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	780	717	
Max. Capacity	780	717	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	315	315	
Private Facilities	15	15	
STAFFING:			

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	76	58	18
Administrative	12	8	4
Maintenance	N.s.	80	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance:	N.s.		
Recurrent Budget:	Z\$957,500		
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget	Z\$957500		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	-	17	
Lecture Theatres	-	1	
Tutorial Rooms	-	4	
Hall	-	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	34704		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	77		
Library Seating Capacity:	175		
Number Of Library Staff:	6		
RESEARCH FACILITIES: None			
PROGRAMMES:			FIELD:
Certificate In Education			Education

**9.22 MLEZU INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURE
BOX P/B 8062, KWEKWE
Tel: 3087**

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Agricultural Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Agriculture		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	November		
Submission Deadline:	January		
Application Results:	April		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: September	End: July		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	200	100	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	200	100	
Max. Capacity	200	100	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	200	100	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	13	13	-
Administrative	5	5	-
Maintenance	66	66	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance:	N.s.		
Recurrent Budget:	Z\$411,000		

Capital Budget: Z\$10,000
 Total Budget Z\$421,000

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	-	3
Lecture Theatres	2	1
Tutorial Rooms	2	1
Laboratories	1	-
Workshops	6	4

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 2,000
 Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 200
 Number Of Microfilms Fiche: 1
 Library Seating Capacity: 40

RESEARCH FACILITIES: None

PROGRAMMES:

Certificate In Agriculture

FIELDS:

Agriculture

9.23 MORGAN ZINTEC COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 1700, ALAMEIN RD., HARARE
Tel: 730437 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Teachers College
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Education
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSIONS:

Mailing Address: Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES

Applications Invited: No Fixed Month
 Submission Deadline: A Month Before Programme Begins

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR

Begin: August
 End: n.s.

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	572	409
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	572	409
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	125	125

STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	50	47	3
Administrative	4	4	-
FINANCES:	N.s.		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	3	7
Lecture Theatres	1	1
Laboratories	1	-

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books: 20,744
 Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 136
 Library Seating Capacity: 96

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

Number Of Library Staff: 2
 RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil
 PROGRAMMES: Certificate In Education
 FIELD: Education

**9.24 MPIOLO SCHOOL OF NURSING
 P.O. BOX 2096, BULAWAYO
 Tel: 72011**

Telex: **Fax:**
 TYPE OF INSTITUTION: Nursing School
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Medical
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government
 ADMISSION DATES: N.s.
 Box P.O. Box 3204
 Causeway St
 Harare
 Tel: 730011 Telex: N.s.Fax: N.s.
 ADMISSION DATES: N.s.
 DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR: Begin: January End: April
 ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	26	152	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	26	152	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	

 STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	22	141	
Private Facilities	4	11	

 STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	10	5	5
Administrative	5	5	-

 FINANCES: N.s.
 ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	5	3
Lecture Theatres	2	-
Tutorial Rooms	2	-
Laboratories	1	-
Demonstration Rooms	2	10

 LIBRARY FACILITIES:
 Total Number Of Books: 3,000
 Number Of Volumes Of Journals: 100
 RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil
 PROGRAMMES: FIELD: Medical
 Diploma In General Nurse

**9.25 MUTARE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
 P.O. BOX 640, VINCENT St, MUTARE
 Tel: 63141**

Telex: - **Fax:** -
 TYPE OF INSTITUTE: Technical College
 MAJOR DISCIPLINE: Engineering
 MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP: Central Government

ADMISSION.s.:				
Mailing Address:		Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:				
Applications Invited:		September		
Submission Deadline:		November		
Application Results:		December		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:				
Begin: January		End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:				
Origin	Males	Females		
Nationals	640	250		
SADCC	-	-		
Other African	-	-		
Non-African	-	-		
Total Enrolled	640	250		
Max. Capacity	1400	600		
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:				
Students Housed:	Males	Females		
In Institution Facilities 176	44			
Private Facilities	464	206		
STAFFING:				
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant	
Academic	46	33	13	
Administrative	10	3	7	
Maintenance	86	81	5	
FINANCES:				
Source Of Finance:	N.s.			
Recurrent Budget:	Z\$3,244,900			
Capital Budget:	-			
Total Budget	Z\$3,244,900			
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:				
Facility	Required	Available		
Classrooms	16	43		
Lecture Theatres	1	-		
Laboratories	3	10		
Workshops	-	4		
Library	1	-		
LIBRARY FACILITIES:				
Total Number Of Books:	10,000			
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	3			
Library Seating Capacity:	35			
Number Of Library Staff:	1			
RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil				
PROGRAMMES:			FIELD:	
Zimbabwe Advanced National Certificate			Engineering	

9.26 NATIONAL RAILWAY OF ZIMBABWE TRAINING CENTRE
P.O. BOX RY 55, RAYTON, BULAWAYO
Tel: 322559 Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Railway Centre
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Transport And Communications
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal
ADMISSION:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:	N.s.
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: April	End: March

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

ENROLMENT DATA:

	Males	Females
Origin		
Nationals	905	6
SADCC	10	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	915	6
Max. Capacity	1000	N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

	Males	Females
Students Housed:		
In Institution Facilities	272	6

STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	38	34	4
Administrative	17	11	6
Maintenance	36	36	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Government	-	Z\$220,000	-
Other: N R Z	-	Z\$6000,000	-
Total Income:	Z\$6,220,000		
Recurrent Budget:	Z\$6,000,000		
Capital Budget:	Z\$200,000		
Total Budget	Z\$6,200,000		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	-	38
Workshops	3	-
Laboratories	-	4

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	4,499
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	120
Number Of Microfilms Fiche:	111
Library Seating Capacity:	1

RESEARCH FACILITIES: 1 Unit:

PROGRAMMES:	FIELD
Supervisory Skills	Other
Apprenticeship Training	Other

9.27 NYADIRE TEACHERS COLLEGE

BOX 210, MUTOKO

Tel: 1021

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Teachers College	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Private	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address :	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:	N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: January	End: December	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	450	337
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	450	337

Max. Capacity	500	400	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities:	206	170	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	36	25	11
Administrative	2	1	1
Maintenance	12	12	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance: N.s.			
Recurrent Budget:	Z\$44,749,100		
Capital Budget:	Z\$121,000		
Total Budget	Z\$56,849,100		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	4	12	
Lecture Theatres	1	-	
Tutorial Rooms	8	5	
Laboratories	2	1	
Workshops	2	1	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	3,717		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	50		
Number Of Microfilms Fiche:	150		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	N.s.		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD	
Certificate In Education		Education	

**9.28 POSTS BASIC NURSING DIPLOMA SCHOOL
BOX 8036, MAZOE St, HARARE**

Tel: 731918 Telex: 22211 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing School
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Government
ADMISSION:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:	
Applications Invited:	July
Submission Deadline:	August
Application Results:	September
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: February	End: December

ENROLMENT DATA: N.s.
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION: N.s.

STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	4	3	1
Administrative	2	2	-
Maintenance	3	3	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance: N.s.			
Recurrent Budget:	Z\$5,260	Spent On Books	
Capital Budget:	-		
Total Budget:	-		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

Classrooms	2	2
Lecture Theatres	1	-
Tutorial Rooms	6	-
Laboratories	1	-
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	300	
RESEARCH FACILITIES		
	Nil	
PROGRAMMES:		
Diploma In Community Nursing		FIELD
Diploma In Nursing Administration		Medical
		Medical

**9.29 PARIRENYATWA SCHOOL OF NURSING
P/BAG 8036, MAZOWE St, HARARE
Tel: 728769 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing School	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Application Results:	April	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: January	End: April	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	16	84
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	16	84
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION: N.s.

STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	9	9	-

FINANCES: N.s.

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:		
Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	3	2
Lecture Theatres	1	1
Tutorial Rooms	3	3
Laboratories	1	1
Practical/Demotories Room	2	1

LIBRARY FACILITIES: N.s.

RESEARCH FACILITIES: N.s.

PROGRAMMES:		FIELD
Diploma In General Nursing		Medical
Operating Theatre Nursing Diploma		Medical

**9.30 RACHE HOUSE COLLEGE
P.O.BOX188, HARARE
Tel: 702214/4 702198**

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTE:	College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Secretarial,Clerical And Office Management
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Private
ADMISSION:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:	

Applications Invited:

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: January

End: December

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	347	650
SADCC	7	3
Other African	1	-
Non-African	10	25
Total Enrolled	365	678
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	26	26

STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	9	7	2
Administrative	16	16	-
Maintenance	6	6	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	Z\$336,000	-	-
External	Z\$230,000	-	-
Other:	Z\$225,000	-	-
Total Income:	Z\$791,000	-	-
Recurrent Budget:	-	-	-
Capital Budget:	-	-	-
Total Budget:	-	-	-

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	4	11
Lecture Theatres	-	1
Tutorial Rooms	3	-
Laboratories	1	1
Workshops	1	-
Computer Room	1	1

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

N.s.

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Nil

RESEARCH FACILITIES: N.s.

PROGRAMMES:

Women's Leadership Development	FIELD
Shona As A Second Language	Social And Behavioral Studies
Business Management	Humanities
Secretarial Studies	Business Studies
	Service Trade

**9.31 RIO TINTO INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURE
P/BAG 702, KADOMA**

Tel: 2472

Telex: -

Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:

Agriculture Institute

MAJOR DISCIPLINE:

Agriculture

MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:

Central Government

ADMISSION:

Mailing Address:

Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited:

April

Submission Deadline:

February

Application Results:

April

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	68	29
Private Facilities	42	50

STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	13	11	2
Administrative	6	6	-
Maintenance	4	4	-

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Government	Z\$259,830	-	-
Private (Local)	Z\$494,33	-	-
External	Z\$419,64	-	-
Sub-totals	Z\$351,227	-	-
Total Income:	Z\$351,227		
Recurrent Budget:	Z\$62644;		
Capital Budget:	Z\$361474		
Total Budget	Z\$987915		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	5	5
Lecture Theatres	2	2
Tutorial Rooms	2	2

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	9,000
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	18
Library Seating Capacity:	60
Number Of Library Staff:	2

RESEARCH FACILITIES

1 Computer	1 Unit
------------	--------

PROGRAMMES:

Bachelor Of Social Work (General)	FIELD Social And Behavioral
Certificate In Social Work	Social And Behavioral
Master Degree Of Social Work Degree	Social And Behavioral
Diploma In Social Work	Social And Behavioral
Bachelor Of Social Work (Honours)	Social And Behavioral

9.33 SEKE TEACHERS TRAINING COLLEGE

P.O. BOX 41, SEKE

Tel: 21982

Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTE:	Teachers College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Education
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government

ADMISSION:

Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address
------------------	-----------------------------

ADMISSION DATES:

Applications Invited:	June
Submission Deadline:	August
Application Results:	September

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: January	End: December
----------------	---------------

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	744	735
SADCC	-	-
Other African	-	-

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

Non-African			
Total Enrolled	744	735	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENT ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	316	318	
Private Facilities	-	17	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	74	55	19
Administrative	2	1	1
FINANCES:	N.s.		
RESEACH FACILITIES: Nil			
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Lecture Theatres	2	1	
Tutorial Rooms	36	22	
Laboratories	3	2	
Workshops	3	2	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	23,775		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	21		
Library Seating Capacity:	100		
Number Of Library Staff:	2		
RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil			
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD	
Primary Teachers Education		Education	

9.34 SPECISS COLLEGE
P.O. BOX 2713, H.CHITEPO/3RD, HARARE
Tel: 708494 Telex: 24577 Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	College		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Multi Disciplinary		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Government		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	January		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	3,000	1,500	
SADCC	30	30	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	3,030	1,530	
Max. Capacity	4,000	2,000	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION: N.s.			
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	80	80	-
Administrative	50	50	-
Maintenance	90	90	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	Z\$4200000		

External	Z\$300000		
Total Income:	Z\$4500000		-
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	-	99	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	1,000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	500		
Library Seating Capacity:	50		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
	N.s.		
PROGRAMMES:			
	FIELD		
Ncc Diploma	Computer Science		

9.35 UNITED BULAWAYO HOSPITALS, SCHOOL OF NURSING
P.O. BOX 958, ST LUKE'S AVENUE, BULAWAYO
Tel: 72111 - Telex: - Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Nursing School		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Medical		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Central Government		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	The Secretary For Health		
	Box P.O. Box 8204, Central Avenue, HARARE		
Tel: 730011	Telex: -	Fax: -	
ADMISSION DATES:			
Applications Invited:	Throughout The Year		
Results Of Applications:	4 Weeks Before		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: January, May, September			
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	4	20	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	4	20	
Max. Capacity	6	20	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:(caters For Other Health Personnel)			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	38	110	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	8	5	3
Administrative	1	1	-
FINANCES:			
	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	-	3	
Lecture Theatres	2	-	
Tutorial Rooms	3	-	
Laboratories	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	2,000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	2		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:			
	Nil		
PROGRAMMES:			
	FIELD		
Basic Nurse Training	Medical		
Diploma In General Nursing	Medical		

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

**9.36 UNIVERSITY OF ZIMBABWE
BOX MP 167, MOUNT PLEASANT, HARARE
Tel: 303211 Telex: 26580ZW Fax: 732828**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	University		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Academic		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Government		
ADMISSION:	Mailing Address: Same As Institution		
ADMISSION DATES:	Applications Invited: June		
	Submission Deadline: September		
	Application Results: March		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	Begin: March/ April		
	End: December		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	6890	2213	
SADCC	70	10	
Other African	33	8	
Non-African	60	4	
Total Enrolled	7053	2235	
Max. Capacity	7053	2235	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:			
Students Housed:	Males	Females	
In Institution Facilities	2683	946	
Private Facilities	4370	1289	
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	964	699	265
Administrative	589	585	4
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	Z\$279,000	-	-
Government	Z\$235,515	-	-
External	Z\$100,000	-	-
Total Income:	Z\$3,214,515		
Recurrent Budget:	Z\$80,000,000		
Capital Budget:	Z\$8,000,000		
Total Budget	Z\$88,000,000		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	30	25	
Lecture Theatres	36	36	
Tutorial Rooms	71	71	
Laboratories	73	70	
Workshops	18	18	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	400,000		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	2,707		
Number Of Microfilms Fiche:	286		
Library Seating Capacity:	1,000		
Number Of Library Staff:	24		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	Research Boards		
	Several Computers		
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD		
B.A.General	Humanities		

B.A.Honours In Portuguese	Humanities
B.A General In Ndebele/Shona	Humanities
B.A Honours In French	Humanities
B.A. General In Geography	Humanities
B.A. In History	Humanities
B.A.in English	Humanities
B.A.Honours In Religious Studies	Religious
B.A.Honours In Philosophy	Humanities
M.A. Philosophy	Humanities
M.A. Ndebele / Shona	Humanities
M.A. Applied Linguistics	Humanities
M.A. African History	Humanities
M.A. English	Humanities
M.A.REligious Studies	Religious
Diploma In Education	Education
Graduate Certificate In Education	Education
Bachelor Of Education (Science And Maths)	Education
Bachelor Of Education (Technical Subjects)	Education
Bachelor Of Education (Curriculum Studies)	Education
Bachelor Of Education(Teacher Education)	Education
Bachelor Of Education (Adult Education)	Education
Masters In Education (Curriculum Studies)	Education
Masters In Education (Maths)	Education
Masters In Education (Educ.Psychology)	Education
Masters In Education (Education And Admin.)	Education
Masters In Education (Adult Education)	Education
Bachelor Of Laws	Law
Bachelor Of Laws And Honours	Law
Bachelor Of Accountancy	Accounting
Master Of Business Administration	Business Studies
Diploma In War And Strategic Studies	Other
B.Sc. General	Science
B.Sc.Economics	Social&Behavioral Studies
B.Sc. Occupational Psychology	Science
B.Sc. Psychology	Science
Diploma In Rural And Urban Planning	Science
B.Sc. Rural And Urban Planning	Science
M.Sc. Rural And Urban Planning	Science
B.Sc. Physiology	Science
B.Sc. Geology	Science
B.Sc. Honours Surveying	Science
B.Sc. Biologicalal Sciences	Science
B.Sc. Agricultural(Economics)	Science
B.Sc. Agric. Animal Science	Science
Bachelor Of Veternery Science	Science
M.Sc. Animal Science	Science
B.Sc. In Agriculture	Science
B.Sc. Agriculture Engineering	Science
B.Sc. Engineering (Civil)	Science
B.Sc. Engineering(Mechanical)	Science
B.Sc. Engineering (Electrical)	Science
B.Sc. Engineering (Mining)	Science
B.Sc. Engineering (Metallurgical)	Science
B.Sc. Occupational Therapy	Science
M.B. Ch.B. Pathology	Medical
Diploma In Psychiatric Health	Medical
Diploma In General Pathology	Medical
Diploma In Martenal And Child Health Care	Medical

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

Diploma In Health And Adult Education	Medical
Diploma In Nursing Education	Medical
Masters In Medicine Radiotherapy	Medical
Dipoma In Ophthalmology	Medical
Masters In Medicine Psychiatry	Medical
Masters In Medicine Paediatrics	Medical
Masters In Medicine Surgery	Medical
Masters In Med. Obstetrics And Gynaecology	Medical
Masters In General Medicine	Medical
B.Sc. Biochemistry	Medical
B Sc.Physiotherapy	Medical
Diploma In Health Medicine	Medical
Bachelor Of Pharmacy	Medical
Diploma In Anaesthetics	Medical
Masters In Medicine (Anaesthetics)	Medical
M.Sc. Clinical Psychology	Medical

9.37 ZIMBABWE AVIATION TRAINING CENTRE

(Recorded from 1st Edition)

AIR ZIMBABWE, P.O.BOX AP1, HARARE AIRPORT, HARARE

Tel: 52601 EXT. 2544 Telex: 4548 ZW Fax: -

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Aviation Centre	
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	/aviation	
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Air Zimbabwe	
ADMISSION:		
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address	
ADMISSION DATES:		
Applications Invited:	N.s.	
Submission Deadline:	1st November	
Application Results:	N.s.	
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:		
Begin: January	End: December	
ENROLMENT DATA:		
Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	20	4
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	None	
STAFFING:		
Origin	Filled	
Nationals	17	
FINANCES:	N.s.	
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:	N.s.	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:		
Total Number Of Books:	150	
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	None	
PROGRAMMES:	FIELD	
Diploma In Aeronautical Engineering	Engineering	
Apprentice Training	Engineering	
Certificate In Basic Engineering		
Engineering		

**9.38 ZIMBABWE COLLEGE OF FORESTRY
BOX 660, MUTARE**

Tel: 60158

Telex: 22416

Fax: 791557

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Forestry College
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Forestry
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Parastatal
ADMISSION:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address

ADMISSION DATES:

Application.s. Invited: February

Submission Deadline:

April

Application Results:

May

DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:

Begin: July

End: December

ENROLMENT DATA:

Origin	Males	Females
Nationals	35	7
SADCC	13	1
Other African	-	-
Non-African	-	-
Total Enrolled	48	8
Max. Capacity	48	12

STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:

Students Housed:	Males	Females
In Institution Facilities	48	12

STAFFING:

Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	10	10	-
Administrative	7	7	-
Maintenance	45	41	4

FINANCES:

Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Government	Z\$5,000	-	-
Private (Local)	Z\$20,000	-	-
External	Z\$175,000	-	-
Total Income:	Z\$200,000	-	-
Recurrent Budget:	Z\$100,000		
Capital Budget:	Z\$20,000		
Total Budget	Z\$100,000,700		

ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:

Facility	Required	Available
Classrooms	3	3
Lecture Theatres	1	1
Laboratories	2	2
Workshops	5	5

LIBRARY FACILITIES:

Total Number Of Books:	3,000
Library Seating Capacity:	60
Number Of Computers:	1

RESEARCH FACILITIES

1 Computer

PROGRAMMES:

Diploma In Forestry FIELD Forestry

**9.39 ZIMBABWE COLLEGE OF MUSIC
CIVIC CENTRE, ROTTON ROW C3, HARARE
Tel: 723863/723803 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	College Of Music
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Fine Art
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Private
ADMISSION:	
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address
ADMISSION DATES:	Any
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:	
Begin: January	End: December
ENROLMENT DATA:	

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

Total Enrolled: 231 (Both)			
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	Male	Female	
Students Housed	1,200	131	
STAFFING:			
Type:	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	5	5	-
Administrative	4	3	1
Maintenance	3	3	-
FINANCES:	N.s.		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	13	-	
Hall	1	-	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Number Of Library Staff:	1		
RESEARCH FACILITIES:	1 Unit		
PROGRAMMES:		FIELD	
Ethnomusicology		Art	

**9.40 ZIMBABWE INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT
P.O. BOX 3733, ENTERPRISE ROAD SOUTH, HARARE
Tel: 705291/2 Telex: - Fax: -**

TYPE OF INSTITUTION:	Management Institute		
MAJOR DISCIPLINE:	Business Administration, Commerce And Management		
MANAGEMENT/OWNERSHIP:	Private		
ADMISSION:			
Mailing Address:	Same As Institution Address		
ADMISSION DATES:			
Submission Deadline:	February		
DATES FOR ACADEMIC YEAR:			
Begin: December	End: November		
ENROLMENT DATA:			
Origin	Males	Females	
Nationals	262	29	
SADCC	-	-	
Other African	-	-	
Non-African	-	-	
Total Enrolled	262	29	
Max. Capacity	N.s.	N.s.	
STUDENTS ACCOMMODATION:	N.s.		
STAFFING:			
Type	Established	Filled	Vacant
Academic	1	1	-
Administrative	15	15	-
Maintenance	1	1	-
FINANCES:			
Source Of Finance	Fees	Subsidy	Other
Students (Fees)	Z\$14,500	-	-
Sub-totals	Z\$14,500	-	-
Total Income:	Z\$14,500		
ADEQUACY OF TEACHING FACILITIES:			
Facility	Required	Available	
Classrooms	-	3	
Lecture Theatres	-	3	
LIBRARY FACILITIES:			
Total Number Of Books:	2,327		
Number Of Volumes Of Journals:	10		

PART I - COUNTRY: ZIMBABWE

Library Seating Capacity: 40
Number Of Library Staff: 1
RESEARCH FACILITIES: Nil
PROGRAMMES:
Certificate In Business Studies
Certificate In Industrial Management
Diploma In Business Administration

FIELD
Business Studies
Business Studies
Business Studies